

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

BEFORE THE  
CALIFORNIA STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

CALIFORNIA WATERFIX WATER )  
RIGHT CHANGE PETITION )  
HEARING )

JOE SERNA, JR. BUILDING  
CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
BYRON SHER AUDITORIUM  
1001 I STREET  
SECOND FLOOR  
SACRAMENTO CALIFORNIA

PART 1A

Friday, August 26, 2016  
9:00 A.M.

VOLUME 16

Pages 1 - 286

Reported By: Deborah Fuqua, CSR No. 1248

Computerized Transcription by ProCAT

1 APPEARANCES:  
2 CALIFORNIA WATER RESOURCES BOARD  
3 Division of Water Rights  
4 Board Members Present  
5 Tam Doduc, Co-Hearing Officer:  
Felicia Marcus, Chair and Co-Hearing Officer:  
6 Dorene D'Adamo, Board Member  
7 Staff Present  
8 Diane Riddle, Environmental Program Manager  
Dana Heinrich, Senior Staff Attorney (a.m.)  
9 Samantha Olson, Senior Staff Attorney (p.m.)  
Kyle Ochenduzsko, Senior Water Resources Control Engr.  
10  
11  
12 For California Department of Water Resources  
13 James (Tripp) Mizell, Senior Attorney  
14 Duane Morris, LLP  
15 By: Thomas Martin Berliner, Attorney at Law  
16  
17 U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau Reclamation,  
and Fish and Wildlife Service  
18 Amy Aufdemberge, Assistant Regional Solicitor  
19  
20 State Water Contractors  
21 Stefanie Morris  
Adam Kear  
22 Becky Sheehan  
23  
24  
25 (Continued)

1	APPEARANCES (continued)
2	Deirdre DesJardins
	Deirdre DesJardins
3	
4	
5	Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen's Associations
	and Institute for Fisheries Resources
	Ben Eichenberg
6	
7	Planetary Solutionaries
	Patrick Porgans
8	
9	
10	Snugg Harbor Resorts LLC
	Nikki Suard
11	
12	Save the California Delta Alliance, et al.
	Michael Brodsky
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

I N D E X

PAGE

Opening Remarks 1  
by Co-Hearing Officer Doduc

--o0o--

WITNESSES CALLED BY PETITIONER PAGE

PANEL: ERIK REYES, ARMIN MUNEVAR,  
GWEN BUCHHOLZ, KRISTIN WHITE,  
PARVIZ NADER-TEHRANI, TARA SMITH,  
JAMIE ANDERSON, MICHAEL BRYAN

CROSS-EXAMINATION BY:

Ms. DesJardins (resumed) 2, 251  
Mr. Eichenberg 26  
Mr. Porgans 115  
Ms. Suard 153  
Mr. Brodsky 207

---o0o---

1				
2		EXHIBITS		
3	CROSS-EXAMINERS' EXHIBITS		ID	ADMIT
4	Deirdre DesJardins			
5	DDJ-41 State Water Project Delivery Reliability Report		3	-
6	DDJ-42 Excerpts from Appendix G of State Water Project Delivery Reliability Report		3	-
7				
8	DDJ-43 Responses to comments 7			-
9	DDJ-45 Report on CalFed Science Program by Andy Draper and Walter Bourez		13	-
10				
11				
12	Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen's Associations			
13	PCFFA-8 Delta Vision Blue Ribbon Task Force Independent Science Board's Examination of Current Literature and Recommendations on Sea Level Rise		25	-
14				
15				
16	PCFFA-22Progress on Incorporating Climate Change into Management of California's Water Resources, Table 4.12		45	-
17				
18				
19	Save the California Delta Alliance			
20	SCDA-12 Aerial photograph of Discovery Bay		238	-
21	SCDA-13 Map of Delta monitoring stations from CDEC		236	-
22				
23	SCDA-17 Copy of DWR-4246			-
24	SCDA-18 A chart		246	-
25				

---o0o---

1 Friday, August 26, 2016 9:00 a.m.

2 ---o0o---

3 P R O C E E D I N G S

4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Good morning,  
5 everyone. It is 9:00 o'clock. Welcome back to the  
6 WaterFix Petition Hearing.

7 Again, for the record, I'm Tam Doduc. Up here  
8 are Chair Felicia Marcus, Diane Riddle, Board Member  
9 DeeDee D'Adamo. To my left, Dana Heinrich and Kyle  
10 Ochenduszko.

11 We also have Jean McCue and Kevin Long  
12 assisting us today.

13 As usual, if an alarm sounds, we are leaving.  
14 Your choices are either go down the stairs or go into a  
15 protective vestibule. We will exit and meet up in the  
16 park.

17 Always use the microphone when providing your  
18 comments and start by stating your name and  
19 affiliation.

20 The court reporter is here.

21 Thank you for coming back and not running away  
22 in terror.

23 And as always, unless you want to be on the  
24 receiving end of my death glare, please put your  
25 noise-making devices to silent, vibrate, sleep, off if

1 necessary. Please take a moment, do it now.

2 All right. So unless there's any other  
3 procedural matters? Looking at the hearing team -- no.

4 All right.

5 We will resume with cross-examination by  
6 Ms. DesJardins.

7 And by my estimate, you are now on to your  
8 second point, right?

9 MS. DES JARDINS: Yes.

10 ERIK REYES, ARMIN MUNEVAR,  
11 GWEN BUCHHOLZ, KRISTIN WHITE,  
12 PARVIZ NADER-TEHRANI,  
13 TARA SMITH, JAMIE ANDERSON,  
14 MICHAEL BRYAN,

15 called as witnesses by the Petitioner,  
16 having been previously duly sworn, were  
17 examined and testified further as  
18 hereinafter set forth:

19 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. DES JARDINS (resumed)

20 MS. DES JARDINS: So I wanted to ask you --  
21 can you please bring up Exhibit 41 on the CalSim  
22 modeler questions, CalSim folder?

23 MR. LONG: Did you say DWR-41?

24 MS. DES JARDINS: DDJ-41. Yeah, the modeler  
25 questions, CalSim, 41.

1 (DeJardins Exhibit DDJ-41 identified for  
2 the record)

3 MS. DES JARDINS: So I've just -- this is the  
4 State Water Project Delivery Reliability Report. I  
5 provided the whole report. The reason it's relevant is  
6 that there's a statement about the validation and  
7 calibration status of CalSim.

8 DWR, you do recognize this document?

9 WITNESS REYES: Yes, I recognize it.

10 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Let's put it away.  
11 I've got Exhibit 42. I've got the relevant excerpt.

12 (DesJardins DDJ-42 identified for the  
13 record)

14 MS. DES JARDINS: This is from -- the Appendix  
15 G has comment letters. Let's read it down. This is  
16 from Planning and Conservation League. And they say:

17 "The lack of calibration and other  
18 deficiencies of CalSim II have made known to DWR in  
19 formal comments on the 2002 Draft by several parties,  
20 specifically Arve Sjovold and Dennis O'Connor. In  
21 addition, a 2003 expert peer review report documented  
22 numerous problems in CalSim II and concluded that its  
23 predictions should be treated as hypotheses. Some of  
24 these previously highlighted deficiencies are listed  
25 below.



1           "CalSim II has not been calibrated or  
2 validated. It's unclear whether CalSim II incorporates  
3 limitations to groundwater use in the Sac Valley.  
4 CalSim II does not recognize or report uncertainty.  
5 Additionally, CalSim II may" not produce -- "may  
6 produce results not consistent with reality. For  
7 example, in 2001, California experienced water supply  
8 associated with approximately the 75 percent exceedance  
9 level. And the State Water Project was able to deliver  
10 1,607,570 acre-feet. However, the CalSim II simulation  
11 predicted a 75 exceedance [sic] level of supply of  
12 roughly 2,500,000 acre-feet as read from Figure 5-1.  
13 In other words, CalSim II over-predicted deliveries by  
14 more than 50 percent."

15           So these were the kind of criticisms that came  
16 out right after CalSim.

17           Are you familiar with this general observance?

18           MR. MIZELL: I'm going to object to the  
19 relevance of this comment letter, and the question is  
20 to a decades' old comment letter on a report.

21           If Ms. DesJardins has questions about the  
22 existing models and the validation or calibration of  
23 the existing models, I'm happy to not object to those.  
24 But this is very old critique at this point, and I  
25 don't see how it's relevant to what we've presented.

1 MS. DES JARDINS: May I respond?

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Hold on. Let me  
3 just ask. This was directed at DWR, Mr. Munevar and  
4 Mr. Reyes, I believe.

5 From your expert opinion, are these  
6 deficiencies or at least these asserted deficiencies,  
7 can you address them from the perspective of the  
8 current CalSim model?

9 WITNESS REYES: I mean, I guess there's some  
10 points there. The point about the over-prediction in  
11 comparing a modeled output that's looking at a  
12 projected level and, you know, projected -- or  
13 operations that did not happen historically,  
14 necessarily, or not operations but regulations that did  
15 not happen historically, and comparing that against  
16 what happened in actual 2001, I don't think that's a  
17 fair comparison.

18 I mean, the delivery of the reliability report  
19 was trying to ascertain how much water could be moved  
20 and not how much was moved historically. So it's not a  
21 historical simulation.

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So let me change my  
23 question. In response to -- do you know whether in  
24 response to this later from PCL in 2005 any changes,  
25 recent changes, that were made to CalSim were in

1 response to these four-or-so deficiencies noted? Does  
2 the new model address this?

3 WITNESS REYES: I don't believe it does  
4 because I don't think these -- these issues that were  
5 highlighted we view as real deficiencies of the model.

6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So Ms. DesJardins,  
7 now you may talk. Where are you going with this?

8 MS. DES JARDINS: So with all due respect, the  
9 historical validation report that is presented as an  
10 exhibit and to which Mr. Munevar's testimony refers is  
11 of this version. So I want to go --

12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Hold on. Hold on.

13 Now, which validation report was it,  
14 Mr. Munevar, that you -- that you testified to? Was it  
15 the same one that Ms. DesJardins just showed, and is  
16 that now the basis of your question?

17 WITNESS MUNEVAR: What is being shown on the  
18 screen is a comment letter from PCL, and it was a  
19 comment letter on the delivery reliability report not  
20 on the validation, the historical validation run. So I  
21 can't -- I can't comment on what this -- how the two  
22 relate.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Will you be linking  
24 this to the validation report?

25 MS. DES JARDINS: Yes. The comment -- the

1 response by DWR links this to the -- and I wanted to  
2 bring that up as the next slide.

3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Let's move  
4 to the next slide. And as we continue, Ms. DesJardins,  
5 I will ask for the court reporter's sake as well that  
6 you do not read everything that's put up there, and  
7 rather put up the document, identify it for the record,  
8 and then allow all of us a chance to silently read it,  
9 and then you can point to whatever specific area that  
10 you want to address questions to.

11 It's going to be a long day, so hopefully the  
12 court reporter will hang with us.

13 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay.

14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So your next  
15 document?

16 MS. DES JARDINS: 42 -- no, 43. Yep.

17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Microphone,  
18 Ms. DesJardins?

19 MS. DES JARDINS: There we go. 43. Okay.

20 (DesJardins Exhibit DDJ-43 identified for the  
21 record)

22 MS. DES JARDINS: So this is the response to  
23 comments. And it's -- it's Exhibit DDJ-43.

24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. And rather  
25 than reading the whole thing, what --

1 MS. DES JARDINS: Yes. Yeah.

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yeah. So for the  
3 record, this is a December 22nd, 2005 response to the  
4 PCL letter that Ms. DesJardins previously brought up.

5 And then your question is?

6 MS. DES JARDINS: I'd like to scroll down to  
7 the bottom, please.

8 So it states, "Calibration of some of the most  
9 important components of the model is possible and has  
10 been done. For instance, one of the most important  
11 components of the model its hydrologic component --"

12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Actually, could you  
13 just give us a chance to read it silently.

14 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. Okay.

15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And then once the  
16 witnesses have read it, you can ask the question  
17 directly.

18 You can scroll down a little bit more,  
19 Mr. Long, so that the entire -- because it continues on  
20 the next page, I believe. Oh, it's not possible.

21 MS. DES JARDINS: Yes, it does continue on the  
22 next page. Yeah.

23 Okay. So I just want to address the paragraph  
24 on calibration. And it states -- let's scroll back up  
25 just a little so -- calibration of some of the most

1 important components of the model is possible and has  
2 been done. It refers to the hydrologic component.

3 I wanted to clarify, Mr. Reyes, is -- is this  
4 calibration something that DWR has done and is  
5 continuing to do on the hydrologic component of the  
6 model?

7 MR. BERLINER: I'm going to object at this  
8 point.

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: One at a time,  
10 Mr. Berliner.

11 MR. BERLINER: Ms. DesJardins is seeking to  
12 challenge the CalSim model. This model has been in use  
13 for many, many years by this Board, by DWR, by every  
14 state and federal fishery agency. It has been reviewed  
15 and approved by both state and federal courts.

16 If Ms. DesJardins wants to challenge the  
17 assumption to use for WaterFix, I think that's entirely  
18 appropriate, but this model is the state-of-the-art  
19 model. And in light of the fact that it's used by this  
20 tribunal for its own work, I think that this model is  
21 beyond challenge at this point, and any challenge  
22 directly to the model is inappropriate at this time.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Right. Thank you,  
24 Mr. Berliner.

25 Ms. DesJardins, to what extent has this been

1 submitted by you as part of the objections that you  
2 filed prior to the beginning of the hearing?

3 MS. DES JARDINS: This specific -- this has  
4 not -- this was not in there, and there is a lot of  
5 testimony that CalSim cannot be calibrated. And to the  
6 extent that that testimony is relevant to the Board's  
7 consideration, I respectfully assert that I have the  
8 right to examine it in cross-examination. To do  
9 otherwise would be to not allow me to cross-examine  
10 that testimony.

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Your objection --  
12 some of your objections that were filed prior to the  
13 start of the hearing concern the modeling, concern the  
14 CalSim model, concerning the use of that model. And I  
15 think there was also a reference to a certain case.

16 Was that filed with Ms. DesJardins?

17 So there are objections you have filed with  
18 respect to the modeling that are still under  
19 consideration by the Board. And rather than grilling a  
20 great deal -- I'm going to allow you to proceed to a  
21 certain extent, Ms. DesJardins, but recognizing that  
22 this is your objections to the model and the premises  
23 of the model have been filed is in the record, is still  
24 something that is under consideration by the Board, I  
25 am not willing to spend hours on this.

1           And so I will allow you just a little bit of  
2 leeway, but I appreciate that you have expressed those  
3 concerns. They are still under consideration. So if  
4 indeed you need to go into additional details, I would  
5 prefer we do that as part of your legal briefings to  
6 the Board on the basis of those objections that have  
7 been made, and that will give Petitioners a chance to  
8 respond to that as part of a briefing process rather  
9 than as part of the hearing itself.

10           MS. DES JARDINS: There are some questions  
11 here which need to be answered by the witnesses that  
12 testified, and I've tried to keep it just to that. But  
13 it will clarify the previous testimony that CalSim  
14 cannot be calibrated. That's all I'm trying to do.

15           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yes, and as I said,  
16 I will allow you some leeway to ask those questions,  
17 but we will not be going into a great deal of detail.  
18 If you feel the need to do so, we will find a different  
19 avenue, perhaps through a legal briefing-type process,  
20 to explore further those issues.

21           MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. So, Mr. Reyes, I did  
22 want an answer to the question. Do you agree that  
23 calibration of the hydrologic component -- that you can  
24 calibrate the hydrologic component of a model?

25           WITNESS REYES: Could you repeat that



1 question? I got lost.

2 MS. DES JARDINS: So it states here -- this is  
3 a prior statement by the Department of Water  
4 Resources -- "Calibration of some of the most important  
5 components of the model is possible and has been done.  
6 For instance, one of the most important components of  
7 the model, its hydrologic component, has been  
8 calibrated." There's some details.

9 Do you agree that the hydrologic component can  
10 be calibrated and has been calibrated?

11 WITNESS REYES: Yes, I agree that it can be  
12 calibrated and has been calibrated. Yes.

13 MS. DES JARDINS: That's fine. Okay. That's  
14 all I need. Let's go to -- scroll down a little more  
15 on this section.

16 So in the absence -- so the next, "In the  
17 absence of classical approach to calibration, the next  
18 best approach is generally to set model parameters for  
19 simulation run relying on experience and then verifying  
20 the results of the simulation run by comparing to  
21 historical operations."

22 And then down at the bottom, it refers to the  
23 CalSim II simulation of historical operations, 2003.

24 Mr. Reyes, do you agree with these statements?

25 MR. BERLINER: I'm going to object. This

1 document speaks for itself. And I'm not sure of the  
2 relevancy as to whether Mr. Reyes agrees with this old  
3 DWR document. To merely read back and say, "Do you  
4 agree with this statement?" Yes.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Wait.

6 Ms. DesJardins, let's cut to the chase. The  
7 endpoint here that you're trying to get to on the issue  
8 of validation, what is it?

9 MS. DES JARDINS: Oh, okay. Well, I need to  
10 go to a slide, then. Let's close this. Close that one  
11 and go to Draper excerpts, No. 45. Okay. And pull it  
12 up, and I need you to scroll down. Continue.  
13 Continue. Continue. Stop. Up. Okay.

14 (DesJardins Exhibit DDJ-45 identified for the  
15 record)

16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Now, for the  
17 record, what is this document?

18 MS. DES JARDINS: So this is -- I was going to  
19 introduce foundation, explain what this. So the CalFed  
20 science program funded a study of the same Sacramento  
21 hydrology that DWR refers to in that report.

22 And in that study -- this is a report from  
23 that study. It was done by Andy Draper and Walter  
24 Bourez. They found that there was a significant  
25 discrepancy between the Colusa Basin drain outflow --

1 between the historical and that predicted by CalSim.  
2 And it was on the order -- you can see from this  
3 graph -- of 200,000 acre-feet between April and October  
4 in dry years.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Which version of  
6 CalSim was used to do this?

7 MS. DES JARDINS: This is the same version  
8 that they're referring to, the same version in the  
9 historical validation study that they are saying  
10 validates the use of the model.

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And your question  
12 would be how could they explain this difference?

13 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. I wanted to say,  
14 this -- this PowerPoint goes into more of the reasons  
15 why there's this discrepancy. One is, you know,  
16 wouldn't this kind of discrepancy really --

17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: But you're not  
18 testifying right now. So what is your question to  
19 these witnesses with respect to the verification?

20 MS. DES JARDINS: So in your -- this is the  
21 same -- this is -- now I have to go back.

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Do you want them to  
23 explain the discrepancy or at least attempt to?

24 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah.

25 Can you explain this discrepancy? This is the

1 same version that's in your historical validation  
2 study.

3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Assuming that this  
4 graph accurately depicts data that was part of your  
5 verification study, did you notice the same  
6 discrepancy? And if so, do you have any explanation  
7 for it?

8 MR. BERLINER: So just for the record, I have  
9 an objection to the question on the grounds that I  
10 stated earlier.

11 An additional point to be made is that we have  
12 reiterated over and over again in this proceeding we  
13 are using the model in the comparative basis not the  
14 predictive. So questions about the predictive value  
15 aren't relevant to our testimony.

16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Although I did  
17 understand that part of the calibration process is to  
18 compare some data with historical data just for  
19 calibration purposes.

20 Is that not the correct understanding?

21 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Maybe I can provide a little  
22 bit of input here.

23 The statement on the hydrology component being  
24 able to be calibrated is that the hydrology is  
25 developed with gauged flow, measured gauge flows as its

1 starting point, and then adjustments are made as we  
2 move upstream in order to account for the next upstream  
3 gauge and the accretions or the flows or losses that  
4 occur between those gauges. And then in a typical  
5 projected hydrology, we then adjust that historic  
6 hydrology to represent a future condition.

7 So the statement on the calibration is that we  
8 start with measured gauge flows as the basis for the  
9 hydrology development.

10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So this kind of  
11 comparison that is depicted here, in your opinion,  
12 what -- what is the usefulness of this, if any?

13 WITNESS REYES: I would just say that, you  
14 know, as I stated earlier, that our model runs at a  
15 fixed level of development and a fixed, usually, level  
16 of criteria for Delta standards and regulatory  
17 standards. And so comparing that type of simulation to  
18 a historical, I guess, gauge data, it's not really a  
19 fair comparison because they're not representative of  
20 the same system.

21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right.  
22 Ms. DesJardins, I'm going to ask that you use your  
23 cross-examination for these witnesses to test the  
24 direct testimony they provided as a result of the  
25 modeling and not to explore the reliability of the

1 model itself.

2 MS. DES JARDINS: Ms. Doduc, with due respect,  
3 I do have a right under Evidence -- under 1151(3) (b)  
4 to ask questions on any matter relevant to the  
5 proceedings. And to the extent that there may be  
6 increased flows into the Delta in dry years that aren't  
7 there in the model, I would argue that is relevant to  
8 this proceeding.

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Your objection is  
10 noted.

11 And to the extent that your cross-examination  
12 is directed to questioning the witnesses on the flows  
13 and on the other results of the modeling, that is, in  
14 my opinion, relevant and should proceed. However, I  
15 will not allow you to explore in general terms the  
16 issue of model reliability.

17 Focus your cross-examination of these  
18 witnesses, on their direct testimony as a result of  
19 that model.

20 MS. DES JARDINS: Respectfully, this is meant  
21 to explore the direct testimony in DWR-71 that a  
22 historical validation study matched the inflows at  
23 Freeport with plus or minus 3 percent accuracy. And I  
24 would argue based on this that there's other  
25 considerations, like, if that plus or minus 3 percent

1 is April to October in critical dry years, that might  
2 be significant.

3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Go to their direct  
4 testimony upon which you would like to conduct  
5 cross-examination, where you question the result of the  
6 modeling and the direct testimony they provided. Go  
7 there.

8 MS. DES JARDINS: I need to -- I just need to  
9 look at the actual historical model. It --  
10 respectfully, there is just a little bit more I'd like  
11 to do.

12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I have received a  
13 lot of respect from you. I appreciate that. But I've  
14 given you some direction, and I expect we will go down  
15 that pathway.

16 Mr. Eichenberg?

17 MR. EICHENBERG: I just want to put out that  
18 the reliability of the science upon which these  
19 witnesses are basing their conclusions seems that it  
20 should be relevant in terms of cross-examination. As  
21 expert witnesses, they should be asked to account for  
22 the reliability of their assumptions.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And,  
24 Mr. Eichenberg, thank you. That is noted.

25 And, again, to the extent that your questions

1 on reliability are directed towards the direct  
2 testimony and the results of the modeling from these  
3 witnesses, you may go there, but not on the general  
4 reliability of the model itself. Direct your  
5 cross-exam to specific modeling output that these  
6 witnesses prepared and submitted to the Board for  
7 consideration.

8 MR. EICHENBERG: One more objection, I  
9 suppose, is that just because, as Mr. Berliner pointed  
10 out, this is the way they've always done it, doesn't  
11 mean that it's the right way to do it. And if the  
12 science is wrong, then I think that's relevant to this  
13 Board. You know, people believed that the Earth was  
14 flat for a long time, and that doesn't mean that it  
15 should never have been questioned.

16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Comments are noted.

17 MS. DES JARDINS: Ms. Doduc --

18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: No. We are moving  
19 on.

20 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. I just --

21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: No. We are moving  
22 on. Ask your next question, and make sure that your  
23 cross-examination of these witnesses is on their direct  
24 testimony on the modeling they produced, on the output  
25 of that modeling in support of the petitioners'



1 project.

2 MS. DES JARDINS: There are issues that the  
3 modeling -- the exhibits they produced are very general  
4 and do not provide specific details that I need to go  
5 into to look at this. And this is why I've looked at  
6 previous statements. And I am allowed to use previous  
7 statements by DWR to -- this does contradict what  
8 they've been saying. So I just -- I would request to  
9 look at some more of the modeling assumptions. Thank  
10 you.

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And again, I will  
12 say for the last time, your cross-examination of these  
13 witnesses must be focused on the direct testimony they  
14 provided, the modeling they conducted, the output of  
15 that modeling, and whether or not in your opinion that  
16 output, their work supports the assertions that they  
17 are making.

18 You are free to question their work output and  
19 their testimony as submitted to the Board. Their work  
20 product, not the underlying general reliability of the  
21 model, which I'm sure as an engineer I would love to go  
22 into, but we could spend years discussing.

23 MS. DES JARDINS: This is just with -- a  
24 little bit of stuff with respect to the base version of  
25 the model. I'd like to do a little more.

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: No, no. Move on,  
2 please.

3 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Put this away.

4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. DesJardins, if  
5 you would like some time to think about what specific  
6 output from the modeling, what specific testimony these  
7 witnesses have provided upon which to pursue your  
8 cross-examination, putting aside the reliability of the  
9 modeling line of questioning, is there anything else  
10 you wish to explore? Or would you like me to go to  
11 someone else and come back to you and give you some  
12 time to reframe your cross-examination?

13 MS. DES JARDINS: How about if you do that.  
14 Thank you.

15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Let's  
16 do that, and we'll get back to you towards the end of  
17 the cross-examination list.

18 MS. DES JARDINS: Thank you.

19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Is  
20 Mr. Brodsky here yet? All right. So we will not get  
21 to Mr. Brodsky. That means -- well, at least not yet.

22 Mr. Eichenberg.

23 MR. EICHENBERG: I believe Mr. Brodsky thought  
24 that he was going at the end.

25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. That's fine

1 too.

2 MR. EICHENBERG: And I have not delivered my  
3 slides or anything to the front desk yet. So if I  
4 could have five minutes to get those to them.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right.

6 MR. EICHENBERG: Appreciate that. Thank you.

7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: With that, stand  
8 up, stretch. We're taking a five-minute break while  
9 Mr. Eichenberg gets ready. So 9:35.

10 (Recess taken)

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right.

12 Microphone on, please.

13 We are back in session. Took a little bit  
14 longer, but before you begin, Mr. Eichenberg, let's do  
15 a bit of -- see if I could help refine some of the  
16 things that Ms. DesJardins is probably thinking about  
17 addressing.

18 Let me look at Mr. Mizell and witnesses. I  
19 think one of the things that you have established  
20 throughout the course of this hearing is that the  
21 CalSim modeling and DSM2, for that matter, are not  
22 predictive tools and that they are meant to be used for  
23 comparative purposes.

24 For the record, would you stipulate that,  
25 indeed, these models do not do a good job and should

1 not be used and are not being used for predictive  
2 purposes?

3 MR. MIZELL: I would like to talk to the  
4 modelers about the breadth of that stipulation, but for  
5 the purposes of the direct testimony, both written and  
6 oral that we've given alone, we are using the models in  
7 a -- in a comparative mode not a predictive mode.

8 In terms of how the models are used globally,  
9 I don't think I am currently in a position to say  
10 uniformly that we never use them in a predictive mode.  
11 But for the purposes of this hearing and the testimony  
12 before you, I believe I can make that stipulation, but  
13 I would like to check with my modelers at some point,  
14 or they can weigh in now to clarify that.

15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Why don't you check  
16 with them, and we will hear back from you when  
17 Ms. DesJardins comes back to conduct her  
18 cross-examination.

19 The reason I'm raising it now is so that, as  
20 she is preparing -- or refining her cross-examination,  
21 Ms. DesJardins, I wanted to, I think, clarify that  
22 we've all heard and we've just heard Mr. Mizell  
23 stipulate that CalSim, for the purpose of this hearing,  
24 for the purpose of the petition the Board is  
25 considering, is not being used for predictive purposes.

1           So for the purpose of your cross-examination,  
2 I would encourage you to focus on the use of CalSim as  
3 Petitioners have submitted them to us, which is as a  
4 comparative tool, and bring up any concerns, any  
5 questions you have about its credibility as a  
6 comparative tool.

7           Mr. Eichenberg.

8           MR. EICHENBERG: To some extent, there may be  
9 a relationship between its credibility as a comparative  
10 tool --

11           (Reporter interruption)

12           MR. EICHENBERG: I'm so sorry. I'm probably  
13 the worst here for that, so I apologize ahead of time,  
14 and I will try to speak slowly.

15           There may be some relationship between the  
16 model's usefulness as a -- or reliability as a  
17 comparative tool and its reliability as a predictive  
18 tool. I believe that there is some evidence to that  
19 extent.

20           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: If you can bring  
21 forth that evidence as part of your cross-examination  
22 and it is direct to the testimony that was provided,  
23 the modeling result that was provided, then that is a  
24 relevant aspect.

25           MR. EICHENBERG: Much of the review of the

1 CalSim modeling wasn't done on this specific 2015  
2 WaterFix, and we don't have access to their internal  
3 criticisms of the modeling. So without that, we have  
4 to rely on the past versions, which we've heard are  
5 related. So it seems like --

6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I am -- what I am  
7 directing is that the questioning of these witnesses be  
8 based on the work that they conducted and not on the  
9 underlying premises of the CalSim model itself.

10 So you have their testimony. You have the  
11 model runs that they did. You have the output from  
12 that model runs. You have their comparative analysis  
13 using that model run. To the extent that you have real  
14 data, I suppose, on particular water quality, water  
15 supply, water level aspect that you believe is  
16 contradictory to the output that they have provided or  
17 the assumption that they've provided in doing their  
18 analysis, that may be part of your cross-examination.

19 MR. EICHENBERG: I understand. I would like  
20 to have a continuing objection to the limitation on  
21 questioning the witnesses on their foundational  
22 assumptions.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: You may ask them on  
24 their foundational assumption as part of their analysis  
25 that they conducted.

1           MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. Maybe I don't  
2 understand, but I would like a continuing objection to  
3 the limitation that you just imposed.

4           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Limitation is  
5 noted. Proceed.

6           MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you very much.

7           Hearing officers, witnesses, thank you.

8           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And you need to get  
9 closer to the microphone, or bring the microphone  
10 closer to you.

11          MR. EICHENBERG: Is this better?

12          CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: It looks weird.

13          MR. EICHENBERG: If nothing else, I'll come  
14 out of these hearings with a thicker skin. Thank you.

15          CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. EICHENBERG

16          MR. EICHENBERG: A couple -- so initially, I  
17 wasn't sure you want -- I'm thinking maybe an hour,  
18 hour and a half, depending on the questions -- the  
19 answers I get.

20          CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And the topic  
21 areas.

22          MR. EICHENBERG: And the topic areas, I was  
23 going to cover some initial questions on operational  
24 assumptions that were made based on their testimony,  
25 some questions about reservoir draw down, questions

1 about climate change, questions about sea level rise,  
2 questions about groundwater, questions about chloride  
3 measurements, questions about the governing regulatory  
4 assumptions, and some questions about the review of  
5 calibration and verification of the modeling, and also  
6 some questions about access to data.

7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay.

8 MR. EICHENBERG: There is a lot of topics, but  
9 hopefully only a couple of questions in each. So let's  
10 hope it doesn't go too long. I'm sure nobody wants to  
11 stay late on a Friday. So I'll try to keep that in  
12 mind.

13 I was a little confused about this. Just a  
14 few things I want to clear up.

15 So the WaterFix uses the 2015 CalSim modeling.  
16 I think I have that part right. But the final EIS,  
17 what modeling does that use? There are a couple  
18 different answers.

19 WITNESS MUNEVAR: The Final EIS uses the 2010  
20 modeling.

21 MR. EICHENBERG: And to what extent does it  
22 incorporate 2015 modeling?

23 WITNESS MUNEVAR: It does not. For  
24 consistency for the EIR/EIS from 2010 through present,  
25 the 2010 version of the model has been used.



1 MR. EICHENBERG: All right. Thank you.

2 I thought I'd heard that there was some  
3 comparison made or something like that between 2010 and  
4 2015, is that not correct, in the Final EIS?

5 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: We are planning an appendix  
6 that will show a sensitivity analysis in the Final  
7 EIR/EIS, but that's not complete yet.

8 MR. EICHENBERG: And that sensitivity analysis  
9 will compare 2015 to 2010?

10 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: It will compare one of the  
11 runs between -- using both different types of CalSim II  
12 modeling.

13 MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. Thank you so much.

14 And it was brought up a little bit whether the  
15 Water Board uses CalSim. To your knowledge, does the  
16 Water Board use CalSim II currently?

17 WITNESS REYES: Yeah, I believe they use  
18 CalSim II currently.

19 MR. EICHENBERG: Which version does the Water  
20 Board use that you know of?

21 WITNESS REYES: I believe they're using the  
22 latest version, 2015, but in the past they've used 2010  
23 as well.

24 MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. Mr. Munevar, on -- we  
25 can pull this up, and I'll describe it too. But it's

1 DWR-71, which is your testimony, Page 2, Lines 21  
2 through 23. In that, you describe Boundary 1 and  
3 Boundary 2 as the outer range of regulatory and  
4 operational conditions within the clean WaterFix that  
5 could conceivably operate in the future -- within which  
6 the clean Waterfix could conceivably operate.

7           These conceivable boundaries, are they limited  
8 by the project's purpose as you understand it?

9           WITNESS MUNEVAR: Could you remind me the  
10 lines you're referring to?

11           MR. EICHENBERG: Sure. Let's pull that up.  
12 Lines 21 through 23.

13           WITNESS MUNEVAR: Okay. And the question, if  
14 you could repeat that, please.

15           MR. EICHENBERG: These conceivable boundaries  
16 that you're talking about, are they limited by the  
17 project's purpose?

18           WITNESS MUNEVAR: I'm not aware of that.

19           MR. EICHENBERG: So we have established, I  
20 think in this hearing, that one of the primary purposes  
21 of the WaterFix is to provide the capacity to deliver  
22 up to full contract amounts.

23           That's not factored into these conceivable  
24 boundaries?

25           WITNESS MUNEVAR: I don't believe that is what

1 was stated. It's certainly not what was stated by  
2 Ms. Buchholz yesterday.

3 MR. EICHENBERG: So that was an incorrect --  
4 that one of the primary purposes of the WaterFix is to  
5 provide the capacity to deliver up to full contract  
6 amounts, that's not correct?

7 WITNESS MUNEVAR: That's not correct, and  
8 Ms. Buchholz can repeat the statement --

9 MR. EICHENBERG: Yes, please.

10 WITNESS MUNEVAR: -- better than I can from  
11 yesterday in terms of water supply reliability, I  
12 believe is what she used, not full contracts.

13 MR. EICHENBERG: I'm sorry. Yeah, can we  
14 repeat that? Because apparently --

15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Why don't we ask  
16 Ms. Buchholz to answer for herself.

17 MR. EICHENBERG: Yes, Ms. Buchholz, please?

18 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: One of the bullets in the  
19 project objectives in purpose and need is to restore  
20 and protect the ability of the State Water Project and  
21 CVP to deliver up to full contract amounts when  
22 hydrologic conditions result in the availability of  
23 sufficient water and consistent with the requirements  
24 of state and federal law and terms and conditions of  
25 water delivery contracts and other applicable

1 agreements.

2           So you need to take that especially with  
3 respect to hydrologic conditions and the other  
4 agreements and regulations.

5           MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. That's a lot to say  
6 every time I refer to this. So I was hoping to just  
7 say "the capacity" or "the ability to provide full  
8 contract amounts," but that's not accurate enough?

9           WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: Unfortunately, it needs the  
10 entire statement because there's limitations either  
11 way.

12           MR. EICHENBERG: Is that entire statement part  
13 of the conceivable boundaries limited -- does that  
14 limit the project's purpose?

15           WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: Boundary 1 and Boundary 2  
16 were -- consist -- were two of the alternatives or  
17 similar to two of the alternatives in the Draft EIR/EIS  
18 which were developed in accordance with the project  
19 objectives and purpose and need.

20           MR. EICHENBERG: Mr. Munevar, your statement  
21 about conceivable boundaries, is that informed by these  
22 Boundary 1 and Boundary 2 as Ms. Buchholz described  
23 them?

24           WITNESS MUNEVAR: I'm not sure I understand  
25 the question. They were presented here to reflect an

1 outer range with H3 and H4 being the initial operation  
2 range. But they were presented here for the Board to  
3 understand the changes that might impact legal uses of  
4 water.

5 MR. EICHENBERG: I just want to know if  
6 there's a connection between the bullet point that we  
7 saw -- and we can pull the bullet point up if that's  
8 helpful. It's PCFFA-6. But between that bullet point  
9 and your statement about the conceivable boundaries, I  
10 just want to know if there's a relationship between  
11 those two things.

12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let me try asking  
13 that a different way.

14 Do you know how Boundaries 1 and 2, how the  
15 parameters and the operational conditions for Boundary  
16 1 and 2 were developed?

17 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Yes, I do.

18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And what  
19 consideration went into the development of Boundaries 1  
20 and 2?

21 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think as described by  
22 Ms. Buchholz, they're looking to represent the range of  
23 alternatives and a potential range in which the project  
24 could operate but not the initial operational range  
25 which is H3 and H4.

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And to be -- I  
2 guess drill down a little further, I'm trying to  
3 anticipate Mr. Eichenberg here.

4 Do you know what -- how the term "conceivably  
5 operate," what factors went into that? What aspect  
6 went into defining that? Was part of that the  
7 deliveries, the commitments that Mr. Eichenberg is  
8 asking about?

9 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I don't believe so. And  
10 this is my understanding, is that it was to look at the  
11 range of the main parameters that drive the operations.

12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And those main  
13 parameters are?

14 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Being North Delta diversion,  
15 outflow, Old and Middle River flow requirements, and  
16 the gate operations, the ones that are indicated in  
17 Exhibit, I believe, 514, to look at a range of those  
18 conditions from a lower outflow type of condition in  
19 Boundary 1 to a higher outflow condition in Boundary 2,  
20 a higher outflow and more restrictive South Delta in  
21 Boundary 2.

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'll turn it back  
23 to you now, Mr. Eichenberg.

24 MR. EICHENBERG: So if Boundary 2 were  
25 selected and, as you've testified, there was a

1 predicted 33 percent decrease in deliveries to South  
2 Delta, a decrease in South of Delta deliveries, does  
3 that fall within the regulatory and operational  
4 conditions within which the clean WaterFix could  
5 conceivably operate in the future?

6 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I believe it could operate  
7 within there. Whether it would be selected as the  
8 proposed project, I don't -- I can't answer that.

9 MR. EICHENBERG: So it would, but that would  
10 fall within the conceivable boundaries that we were  
11 talking about?

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Yes, as I indicated in the  
13 testimony. Yes.

14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm glad you  
15 answered so because I asked Ms. Pierre the same  
16 question, and that was her answer.

17 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Oh, good.

18 MR. EICHENBERG: Mr. Tehrani, you wrote that  
19 any operation considered -- sorry. Let's just pull  
20 this up so that I can anticipate that. So DWR-66,  
21 Page 2, Lines 4 through 5.

22 You wrote that, "Any operations considered  
23 within this change petition proceeding have been  
24 evaluated with regard to the effects on legal users of  
25 water."

1                   WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: What lines are you  
2 looking at?

3                   MR. EICHENBERG: 4 through 5.

4                   WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Oh, okay.

5                   MR. EICHENBERG: Does the bullet point that  
6 we've been talking about for the full contract amounts,  
7 does that have any impact on which operations you  
8 considered in this statement?

9                   WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Well, I primarily  
10 focused on water quality and water levels, and the tool  
11 I used was DSM2. So -- and in my portion of the  
12 testimony, I don't make changes. I just take the  
13 information from the assumptions that were made in  
14 CalSim and then, based on those operational  
15 assumptions, I looked at the water quality effects and  
16 water level effects.

17                   So as far as, you know, those operational  
18 changes, all those decisions are made in the water  
19 supply analysis part of it.

20                   MR. EICHENBERG: So if I understand correctly,  
21 you did not consider this purpose that we're talking  
22 about, to have the capacity to deliver full contract  
23 amounts?

24                   WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Well, I --

25                   MR. EICHENBERG: I understand that may have



1 been included in your assumptions, but --

2 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: In the analysis I  
3 make, I do not take those issues into account. All  
4 those issues are taken into account in the water supply  
5 analysis part of it.

6 MR. EICHENBERG: Great. Thanks.

7 So I heard two days ago from Mr. Tehrani that  
8 DSM2 was based on output from CalSim II, and that's  
9 also reflected I think in your testimony at DWR-66,  
10 Page 2.

11 I read Mr. Munevar's testimony that CalSim II  
12 uses artificial neural networks to emulate  
13 flow/salinity relationships that are derived, in turn,  
14 from DSM2. So I was a little confused.

15 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Yes. There is  
16 interaction between the two models.

17 MR. EICHENBERG: Yeah.

18 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: So CalSim is a water  
19 supply model. It's an accounting model. But within  
20 it, there are constraints I would have to take into  
21 consideration between the flow/salinity relationship  
22 because, as an example, D1641 water quality objectives,  
23 it needs to be able to calculate the correct volume,  
24 and by itself it doesn't have it.

25 And the tool that's used is called the

1 "artificial neural network." And the way you derive  
2 and train -- the word we use is the "trained ANN" is  
3 based on DSM2 results. And in that scenario, we use  
4 and look at different extremes of hydrology and  
5 basically teach ANN what is the flow/salinity  
6 relationship. And that is what is -- then informs  
7 CalSim in making proper decisions in how to meet those  
8 water quality objectives.

9 WITNESS ANDERSON: So the use of DSM2 to train  
10 the ANN is done before any of the CalSim runs are made.  
11 So it's a completely separate, contained analysis  
12 that's done first. It creates this ANN that represents  
13 Delta salinity in CalSim that's then put in CalSim.

14 CalSim is run to simulate all these wonderful  
15 future conditions. And then DSM2 is run in a separate  
16 analysis that uses the inflows from the CalSim model to  
17 then look at the impacts on water quality and water  
18 level.

19 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you, Ms. Anderson.  
20 That's much more clear.

21 So we've heard that DSM2 uses CalSim data. So  
22 it doesn't use CalSim data for this ANN calibration  
23 that you're talking about?

24 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: In the ANN  
25 calibration, the objective is to teach it how flow and

1 salinity are related. So we subject it to extremes of  
2 different configurations based on results from CalSim.  
3 Doesn't have to be a specific study. It could be  
4 CalSim flows representing different set of operations.

5 So it -- we take a number of different, you  
6 know, operational studies from CalSim to generate.

7 Anyone else want to --

8 WITNESS ANDERSON: So then the ANN is trained  
9 on results that were generated from CalSim, but they're  
10 not the results that were the alternatives that are  
11 presented here because those are run after the ANN is  
12 trained.

13 MR. EICHENBERG: Because, to me, it seems like  
14 if you're using data from CalSim to set DSM2 and data  
15 from DSM2 to set CalSim, it just seems sort of -- I'm  
16 not a scientist, but it seems sort of incestuous, and  
17 it seem like you might have errors that creep in that  
18 get perpetrated.

19 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Let me give you --

20 MR. EICHENBERG: I think the analogy may be --

21 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Let me give you an --  
22 also an example why --

23 MR. EICHENBERG: I'm not done with my  
24 question, actually. Thank you.

25 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Sorry. Sorry.

1 Apologize.

2 MR. EICHENBERG: So what I just said about  
3 errors creeping in and using data for one model to set  
4 the data for the other model, how -- is that -- is that  
5 a problem?

6 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: No. We do not  
7 consider that a problem. And the example I was going  
8 to give, for example, sea level rise. Okay? So sea  
9 level rise has not occurred. So we are looking at  
10 future sea level rise scenarios. So somehow we need to  
11 teach CalSim that, with six inches of sea level rise,  
12 you're going to be in a different world and different  
13 volumes of water is required.

14 And the way we achieve it is through the use  
15 of ANN that are trained specially, and that training  
16 requires the use of DSM2.

17 (Reporter interruption)

18 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Requires the use of  
19 DSM2 model.

20 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you for that  
21 explanation. I appreciate it.

22 Are you sure that sea level rise hasn't  
23 already occurred?

24 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: The studies that are  
25 presented here are based on 2025, 2030. So we're

1 talking about six inches of sea level rise with respect  
2 to today.

3 MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. Another -- sorry if  
4 these seem nit-picky, but again, I'm not a scientist.  
5 I've been trying to catch up on my modeling, and it's  
6 not always going well.

7 But you described -- Mr. Munevar, you  
8 described a monthly-to-daily flow mapping technique  
9 used in calculating Fremont and Sacramento Weirs and  
10 the North Delta intakes.

11 Did you use this technique for any other parts  
12 of the model? And this is DWR-71, Page 6, in case you  
13 in need a reference.

14 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Yeah. No, I don't need the  
15 reference for it. It was only done for the Fremont  
16 Weir, Sacramento Weir, and the North Delta diversion.

17 MR. EICHENBERG: Does it provide greater  
18 accuracy for those areas in your modeling?

19 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think "accuracy" is a  
20 difficult word here.

21 What we're trying to capture is -- for  
22 facilities that are very responsive to daily  
23 operations, we wanted to provide a representation of  
24 the variability of daily conditions within a monthly  
25 model. And both the Fremont Weir and the North Delta

1 diversion are very responsive to daily flow patterns,  
2 particularly in the spring, winter and spring.

3 MR. EICHENBERG: I see. And why wasn't this  
4 done for any other portions of the modeling?

5 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Because at the base of the  
6 model -- or the core of the model is still a monthly  
7 hydrology, with monthly reservoir release decisions,  
8 monthly hydrology development.

9 MR. EICHENBERG: So its usefulness is limited  
10 and you felt it was only useful in those three  
11 situations that you specified? Is that --

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: The three areas of the  
13 project that were considered at that time or the two  
14 areas of the project that were considered at the time  
15 that were most impacted by monthly average volume  
16 versus a daily variability were the Fremont Weir and  
17 the North Delta diversion.

18 MR. EICHENBERG: So nothing else was impacted  
19 as much by daily variability?

20 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think less so. Just to  
21 clarify that, there was not an attempt to create a  
22 daily model as part of this application.

23 MR. EICHENBERG: I'm not sure I totally  
24 understand that, but that's fine. Let's see.

25 Mr. Tehrani, if we look at DWR-66, Page 2,

1 Lines 21 through 22, you stated that your modeling  
2 provides information in support of how the clean  
3 WaterFix can be operated while continuing to meet DWR  
4 and Reclamation's responsibilities under the Water  
5 Right Decision 1641 objectives.

6 Is the same true for the inverse? And by "the  
7 inverse," I mean does your modeling show that, where  
8 DWR and Reclamation have in some -- in the past have  
9 failed to meet D1641 objectives as modeled, that they  
10 will continue to do so at least to some extent?

11 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Are you talking about  
12 the past actually -- the ones that actually occurred,  
13 the exceedances that actually occurred?

14 MR. EICHENBERG: Yes.

15 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: This is a study that  
16 we looked at, you know, with respect to California  
17 WaterFix as represented in future levels. So with  
18 that, the answer is no. We're not looking at -- and so  
19 the explanation I gave was the exceedances that are  
20 presented in the model are not real, and I explained  
21 the reasons for that.

22 MR. EICHENBERG: Right. So it would have no  
23 predictive ability as far as predicting exceedances in  
24 the future?

25 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I think as Mr. Leahigh

1 mentioned, there are unusual circumstances that are not  
2 captured by the model.

3 MR. EICHENBERG: Is that a "yes"?

4 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: It does not, no.

5 MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. Yeah. It does not.

6 And, Mr. Tehrani, you stated in the -- this is  
7 DWR-66, Page 4. I'm looking at Lines 6 through 7.  
8 You stated that the 16-year period you used contains  
9 the driest two-year drought on record.

10 Were you referring to just the -- I guess I'm  
11 confused about what the record is. So does that  
12 conflict with the operations panel testimony that we  
13 just had -- extraordinary, unique drought in 2014-2015?

14 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: No. I believe what  
15 I'm referring to here is the hydrology within CalSim  
16 contains information from 1922 to 2003. And so in  
17 that -- within that time period, it does contain the  
18 two, two-year --

19 MR. EICHENBERG: I see.

20 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Yeah.

21 MR. EICHENBERG: So when we say "on record,"  
22 we're not talking about the sort of public record.  
23 We're talking about just the --

24 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: What's available to  
25 CalSim. Yes.



1 MR. EICHENBERG: -- '22 to 2003. I see.

2 Thank you.

3 WITNESS ANDERSON: It's referring to the  
4 1976-'77 drought, which is still considered the most  
5 extreme drought we've had in our observational record.

6 MR. EICHENBERG: So it is more extreme than  
7 2014-2015?

8 WITNESS ANDERSON: '76-'77 -- there's  
9 different measurements of the extreme, but yes, my  
10 understanding is that '76-'77 is still the most extreme  
11 drought we have experienced.

12 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you. Looking at --  
13 switch now to reservoir draw down.

14 Ms. White, you said that first priority of the  
15 modeling is to meet the exchange contracts.

16 What are the other first priorities? And I  
17 have PCFFA-22, Table 4.12. I just want to know if this  
18 is an accurate description of these priorities.

19 MR. BERLINER: Objection, compound question.  
20 Two questions.

21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's pull this up  
22 first, and then Mr. Eichenberg, split that up.

23 MR. LONG: Mr. Eichenberg, can you please  
24 identify what's on the screen right now?

25 MR. EICHENBERG: I can. I was going to bring

1 it up a little bit later. I just wanted Table 4.12  
2 which is on the Page 147.

3 (Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen's  
4 Associations Exhibit PCFFA-22 identified  
5 for the record)

6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: You need to  
7 identify this for the record, the document.

8 MR. EICHENBERG: This is -- this is DWR's  
9 document done in July 2006, Progress on Incorporating  
10 Climate Change into Management of California's Water  
11 Resources.

12 Are the witnesses familiar with this document?  
13 I see nods. They're nodding. I'll take that as a  
14 "yes."

15 WITNESS REYES: Yeah, I'm familiar with it.

16 MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. Thank you.

17 On Page 147, Table -- just zoom in on Table  
18 4.12. That's all I'm discussing right now.

19 Are those an accurate depiction of the first  
20 priorities, or has that changed?

21 Yes, Ms. White?

22 WITNESS WHITE: I think this is a general,  
23 accurate representation, although there have been  
24 modifications to some of the weights over the past ten  
25 years. I think this is generally correct, though.

1 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

2 And so the other first priorities, then, that  
3 go along with what you mentioned are the prior -- are  
4 as listed there; is that correct? The prior -- prior  
5 water users, minimum instream flow requirements, and  
6 WQCP requirements?

7 WITNESS WHITE: I'm sorry. Are you asking if  
8 this is a complete list?

9 MR. EICHENBERG: Just the first priorities. I  
10 just want to know what the other first priorities are.

11 WITNESS WHITE: Well, this -- first of all,  
12 I'm not familiar with this document, although I think  
13 it might have been brought up in a prior  
14 cross-examination panel, so I saw it then. This  
15 report, I believe, is from 2006. Is that what I saw?

16 MR. EICHENBERG: Yeah, that's right.

17 WITNESS WHITE: So it's prior to the 2008-2009  
18 biological opinions. So I don't think this includes  
19 any of those requirements.

20 MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. So plus the BiOps?

21 WITNESS WHITE: Correct.

22 MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. Thank you.

23 Mr. Munevar, at --

24 Pull up DWR-71, Page 5. Mr. Long, thank you  
25 very much for following along.

1           Mr. Munevar, you said that meeting regulatory  
2 requirements, including Delta water quality objectives,  
3 is the highest operational priority in CalSim II; is  
4 that right?

5           WITNESS MUNEVAR: I'm looking for the  
6 location. Can you give me the page and line number?

7           MR. EICHENBERG: Page 5, Line 2 through 4.

8           It doesn't really require an explanation. I'm  
9 assuming that dead pool conditions limit the ability to  
10 meet that highest operational priority; is that right?

11          WITNESS MUNEVAR: During conditions in which  
12 there's not sufficient supply to either meet dead pool  
13 or downstream highest-priority uses, water is  
14 essentially passed through the reservoir. So inflow  
15 becomes outflow. There's no increase in storage. And  
16 to the extent that water is meeting the requirements,  
17 it still would meet those highest-priority  
18 requirements.

19          MR. EICHENBERG: And the lack of water in  
20 storage would limit the operator's ability to meet  
21 requirements that were not met by through flow; is that  
22 right?

23          WITNESS MUNEVAR: It could, although exports  
24 would likely be curtailed at the same time frame such  
25 that outflows and water quality control, salinity

1 requirements would likely still be met.

2 MR. EICHENBERG: So I believe we've heard  
3 testimony that dead pool does occur in the modeling.  
4 I'm a little -- so I don't -- why does dead pool occur  
5 if the priority is to meet these requirements and  
6 meeting the requirements is inhibited by dead pool  
7 conditions? Shouldn't the modeling -- that's a  
8 compound question. But why does dead pool occur in  
9 light of the problems that you would have meeting your  
10 number one priority?

11 WITNESS MUNEVAR: In the modeling, we specify  
12 dead pool as essentially the minimum storage level that  
13 would -- that we'd hold water in to maintain that, at  
14 least that dead pool.

15 MR. EICHENBERG: Why does dead pool occur in  
16 the modeling when -- in light of your number one  
17 priority being to meet these conditions?

18 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think it's a  
19 representation of a condition in which the operators  
20 either have difficulty releasing flows to the physical  
21 capabilities or other operational considerations.

22 MR. EICHENBERG: Would you say that the model  
23 is broken?

24 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I would not use that term.

25 MR. EICHENBERG: Likewise, Mr. Tehrani, you

1 said that CalSim II prioritizes meeting D1641 water  
2 quality objectives.

3 Why aren't exports curtailed to maintain  
4 enough storage to prevent dead pool in light of that  
5 statement?

6 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I was making a general  
7 statement that it is the CalSim model that does the  
8 water quality, tries to -- makes an attempt to meet the  
9 water quality objective. Anything beyond that, I think  
10 it would be Mr. Munevar's.

11 MR. EICHENBERG: I see. Thank you.

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Just a clarification on  
13 that. Exports -- curtailing exports does not  
14 necessarily mean you have an increase in storage  
15 upstream. Most of these conditions in which we see  
16 dead pool operations are associated with requirements  
17 that are upstream of the exports; instream flows,  
18 obligations on the system that are outside of the  
19 Delta.

20 So I think the premise of your statement is  
21 incorrect, that exports would provide upstream storage.  
22 If you could reduce exports, you would provide upstream  
23 storage.

24 MR. EICHENBERG: Maybe not in all  
25 circumstances, but in some circumstances, certainly you

1 would have more upstream storage if you curtailed  
2 exports, wouldn't you?

3 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think in the conditions  
4 that you are particularly talking about, dead pool, I  
5 do not think that is the case.

6 MR. EICHENBERG: Why not?

7 WITNESS ANDERSON: I just wanted to clarify  
8 that -- and, Armin, please correct me if I'm wrong on  
9 this -- that dead pool occurs when you have very low  
10 inflows, and it's those low inflows that are leading to  
11 the challenges that then lead to the challenges in  
12 meeting all these other requirements.

13 MR. EICHENBERG: So there's no -- there's no  
14 adjustments the model could make to reduce dead pool,  
15 the dead pool condition results?

16 WITNESS WHITE: I think what you're asking is  
17 why didn't the model prioritize higher carryover  
18 storage year to year to avoid dead pool; is that  
19 correct?

20 MR. EICHENBERG: Sure. Thank you.

21 WITNESS WHITE: I think the answer to that,  
22 we've heard alluded to from Mr. Munevar and  
23 Mr. Milligan, is that when we get into situations where  
24 we have low inflow, as indicated by Ms. Anderson, the  
25 requirements that are long-term contractual or

1 regulatory requirements are a struggle to meet. If you  
2 have all of them, you would have to cut something  
3 somewhere.

4 And as we've already alluded to, CalSim  
5 doesn't model the TUCP or other temporary changes,  
6 whether they are to contract values or to any of the  
7 other regulatory requirements. We don't model  
8 short-term agreements that are not a part of any  
9 long-term planning process. So, therefore, the result  
10 that you get is we don't have enough storage to meet  
11 everything.

12 MR. EICHENBERG: I think I understand that.

13 I was also confused at DWR-71, Page 11. It  
14 says, "Reservoir releases are consistently lower in  
15 drier years under the modeling."

16 I thought that modeling sometimes showed dead  
17 pool when historical values did not show dead pool?

18 WITNESS MUNEVAR: It would be helpful if you  
19 could refer to the line number.

20 MR. EICHENBERG: Page 11, Line 11 through 13,  
21 says, "Reservoir releases are consistently lower in  
22 drier years under the modeling"; is that right? 11  
23 through 13? Oh, yeah, in September.

24 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Correct.

25 MR. EICHENBERG: So if they're lower but the



1 modeling sometimes shows these dead pool conditions,  
2 and historical values don't show the dead pool  
3 conditions, yet there's lower releases in the modeling,  
4 how does -- can you explain that? That seems like a  
5 discrepancy to me. Can you explain it?

6 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think what this statement  
7 is referring to is in particular due to Shasta  
8 temperature control, that during -- in September in  
9 particular, there was likely to be high releases  
10 historically in those drier years. But again, the  
11 flexibility that occurs historically is not necessarily  
12 incorporated into the modeling, and I think that's what  
13 this statement refers to.

14 MR. EICHENBERG: It only refers to Shasta  
15 temperature control?

16 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I believe that was the --  
17 the primary thought process in developing this  
18 statement.

19 MR. EICHENBERG: Mr. Munevar, you state that  
20 storage levels are not always attainable in CalSim II  
21 modeling due to competing water right or regulatory  
22 flow needs downstream of these reservoirs. I think  
23 these are the dead pool conditions the model sometimes  
24 turns up.

25 Is it -- I think we have already covered this,

1 but is it possible to cut exports enough to prevent  
2 this condition?

3 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Yeah, I think I already  
4 testified that, in many of these years or most of those  
5 years in which we have the extreme low storage  
6 conditions, export curtailments are already occurring,  
7 and further export curtailments are not likely to  
8 generate water upstream because there's not stored  
9 water releases that are not -- that are being released  
10 for exports.

11 That would be the only way you get an upstream  
12 storage improvement is if you had a stored-water  
13 release for export in those years.

14 MR. EICHENBERG: So it's -- I want to look  
15 both -- not just as the reaction to a dead pool  
16 condition but prior to the dead pool condition as well.

17 Is it possible to cut exports enough to  
18 prevent future dead pool conditions?

19 WITNESS MUNEVAR: In the development of the  
20 modeling over a number of years, we've looked at the  
21 most severe droughts, '28 to '34, '76 to '77, '87 to  
22 '92. And during the conditions in which the modeling  
23 reaches dead pool, we look for the times in which --  
24 over that period in which the modeling is suggesting  
25 that there's a stored-water release. And we are

1 essentially dropping the desired export levels such  
2 that we are not calling on additional stored water  
3 during those years. So that would be the years  
4 preceding the actual advent of the -- of the dead pool  
5 condition in Shasta in particular.

6 MR. EICHENBERG: But you couldn't cut exports  
7 any further in those years preceding the advent of the  
8 dead pool condition?

9 WITNESS MUNEVAR: It is unlikely.

10 MR. EICHENBERG: But you can't say with  
11 certainty whether you could cut those exports or  
12 whether cutting exports would result --

13 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think it's important to  
14 understand the nature of these droughts. They don't --  
15 are we okay?

16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Finish that  
17 thought.

18 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think the nature of these  
19 droughts are that there's -- they tend to be preceded  
20 by very wet years. And so during those wet years,  
21 there's not a long enough forecast that says we're  
22 entering into a six-year drought.

23 MR. EICHENBERG: I see.

24 WITNESS MUNEVAR: So during those wet year  
25 conditions, there will be exports that will be made.

1 And then the next year or even later in that year, it  
2 will turn very dry. This is the reality of it. I know  
3 there's an attempt to be oversimplified in the  
4 discussion, but it's quite more complex than just  
5 trying to cut a previous year in which you didn't know  
6 it was going to be dry.

7 MR. EICHENBERG: I see. So a longer forecast  
8 would help?

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Hold on.

10 No? You're good, Ms. Morris?

11 MS. MORRIS: He already answered the question,  
12 so I'll wait.

13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay.

14 Mr. Eichenberg, be forewarned that Ms. Morris is  
15 waiting to pounce.

16 MR. EICHENBERG: I'll move a little further --

17 A longer forecast would help, is what you're  
18 saying; is that correct? If a longer forecast was  
19 available, then it would be --

20 WITNESS MUNEVAR: A longer multi-year forecast  
21 would help, which currently does not exist.

22 MR. EICHENBERG: Exist, yeah. Thanks.

23 I'm going to move on to another subject.

24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Before you move on,  
25 Mr. Eichenberg, I know I've been harsh on you, but let

1 me just say, that was excellent. You questioned the  
2 reliability of the models as used by these witnesses  
3 and in the results that they presented. That was  
4 exactly what I wanted you to do.

5 MR. EICHENBERG: It's not going to help with  
6 my tough skin, this praise.

7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I just wanted to  
8 note that that was what you did. You questioned the  
9 reliability of the model as a tool that they used in  
10 conducting their analysis and in making their case to  
11 this Board.

12 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

13 I'll try not to let it go to my head.

14 I'm going to move to climate change.

15 Mr. Munevar, you said that the application of  
16 climate information in the clean WaterFix modeling  
17 represents the best science available at the time.

18 What time are we talking about? We can pull  
19 that up. It's at DWR-71, Page 13, Line 25 through 26,  
20 if that helps, but maybe you can answer without seeing  
21 it, too.

22 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think the statement refers  
23 to the climate change information, and it was all  
24 developed -- I don't recall the specific year. I  
25 believe it was 2000- -- 2009 or early 2010 in which it

1 was developed.

2 MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. And you said that you  
3 only used one climate change scenario for all of  
4 your -- all of your scenarios. This is Page 10.

5 Why is climate change treated as a set  
6 variable?

7 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Can we go to that page,  
8 please?

9 MR. EICHENBERG: Sure. Page 10, Lines 21  
10 through 22. And there's another spot too, on Page 14.  
11 But we can just focus on Page 10, 21 through 22, I  
12 think. That one.

13 All operational scenarios modeled for purposes  
14 of this hearing make the same climate change  
15 assumptions?

16 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Correct.

17 MR. EICHENBERG: So why is it treated as a set  
18 variable instead of looking at more than one scenario?

19 WITNESS MUNEVAR: So perhaps you've not been  
20 able to review the documents, but we do look at a range  
21 of conditions that are part of the Draft EIR/EIS and  
22 the recirculated draft. And I believe they're also --

23 MR. EICHENBERG: My question -- sorry to  
24 interrupt you. My question is not about those  
25 documents, though. My question is about your testimony

1 as far as the WaterFix and your statement that you only  
2 used one scenario.

3 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I believe my --

4 MR. MIZELL: I object to the questioner  
5 interrupting the expert when he's trying to answer the  
6 question. If we could at least allow him to finish one  
7 sentence?

8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Hold on. Actually,  
9 I thought his interruption was good, and I was going to  
10 do the same interruption, in that my understanding of  
11 your question, Mr. Eichenberg, was why the same climate  
12 change scenario was used for all the scenarios. I  
13 believe you did cover that yesterday, but let's cover  
14 it one more time.

15 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I'll respond directly first,  
16 then. The same climate change assumptions are included  
17 in the no action as well as all the California WaterFix  
18 scenarios.

19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And his question  
20 was why?

21 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Because climate change is a  
22 condition that is likely to occur or will occur  
23 independent of the California WaterFix. We're not  
24 trying to develop a mitigation measure for climate  
25 change as part of the California WaterFix. So

1 therefore, by including climate change in the no action  
2 and the WaterFix, we can see how both the no action is  
3 affected and the WaterFix is affected under those  
4 future climate change assumptions.

5 MR. EICHENBERG: So my understanding is  
6 there's a range of possible climate change scenarios.

7 Shouldn't -- shouldn't you try them all, or  
8 shouldn't you try a couple of them? I mean, not all of  
9 them. I'm sure there's a lot. Shouldn't you try a  
10 couple of them and see if the results are different for  
11 the WaterFix? Or --

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Yeah, and I think that's  
13 where my response was heading. So I was trying to  
14 answer both of them at the same time.

15 We considered over 112 individual projections  
16 of what the future might consider. From those 112, we  
17 developed five what we call "ensemble scenarios," and  
18 those five ensemble scenarios are what is included in  
19 the Draft EIR/EIS.

20 MR. EICHENBERG: But those scenarios were  
21 never run against the WaterFix; is that right?

22 WITNESS MUNEVAR: There is a -- there is an  
23 appendix that compares the no action for all of those  
24 five climate scenarios as well as -- I believe it was  
25 Alternative 1 at the time, with all of those five



1 scenarios.

2 MR. EICHENBERG: But we've been told over and  
3 over again that the WaterFix is different than the  
4 EIR/EIS. So my question is were the scenarios run for  
5 the WaterFix?

6 WITNESS MUNEVAR: The runs that were prepared  
7 for the Draft are the only runs that I'm aware of in  
8 which we looked at the five scenarios.

9 MR. EICHENBERG: Good enough. Thank you.

10 Now if we could pull up PCFFA-22. It's that  
11 document that we were looking at before which I believe  
12 the witnesses said they were familiar with, on pdf Page  
13 147. It states that, "When models reach dead pool,  
14 they have lost control of meeting the watershed's most  
15 basic needs, not to mention the lawful obligations of  
16 the CVP and SWP."

17 You can review that statement if you like. I  
18 just want to know if you agree with that  
19 characterization.

20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And as you're  
21 reading that, Ms. DesJardins --

22 MR. EICHENBERG: Might need to scroll down.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: One at a time.

24 MS. DES JARDINS: I was just wondering if we  
25 could scroll down so I can see that.

1 MR. EICHENBERG: Yeah. It's not up there yet,  
2 so we need to scroll down to the highlighted portion.

3 Thank you. Thanks, Mr. Long.

4 WITNESS ANDERSON: Could we please zoom in a  
5 little further to make it easier to read? Thank you.

6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Do you not have a  
7 monitor right there? Oh, okay.

8 WITNESS ANDERSON: It's a teeny-tiny.

9 MR. EICHENBERG: You got the bad desk.  
10 Do you agree with the characterization there  
11 that the model has lost control?

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Who are you directing your  
13 questions to?

14 MR. EICHENBERG: Mr. Munevar would be fine or  
15 whoever there, but I guess Mr. Munevar.

16 WITNESS REYES: I can respond since this is a  
17 DWR document.

18 MR. EICHENBERG: Sure. Thanks.

19 WITNESS REYES: Yeah, when you reach dead  
20 storage, as we've said, at that point you're just  
21 passing inflow and trying to meet these higher-priority  
22 needs as best you can.

23 So that's what is meant by "you lost control,"  
24 because you don't have -- if you're short of a certain  
25 requirement or a certain higher-priority contract water

1 right or whatever it may be, then you're not able to  
2 meet it with any stored water.

3 So that's what's the meaning of "lost  
4 control," which we've mentioned before.

5 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

6 Does anybody on the panel disagree with this  
7 characterization? Ms. White?

8 WITNESS WHITE: I agree with what Mr. Reyes  
9 said, although I'm not exactly sure the context of this  
10 last section. I'm not familiar with this report, as I  
11 stated before, other than it being brought up for other  
12 cross-examination. So I'm not sure the last part of  
13 the highlighted section -- I would want to read the  
14 rest of the report to say whether or not I really  
15 agreed with that.

16 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you for that caveat,  
17 and I won't grill you on this document. Promise.

18 Mr. Reyes, you were the one who answered that  
19 question, right?

20 WITNESS REYES: Yes, I answered that question.

21 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

22 Mr. Reyes, do you agree what such a simulation  
23 is broken and that it cannot be confidently compared to  
24 an unbroken simulation?

25 WITNESS REYES: I believe this document was

1 developed back when we were exploring extreme climate  
2 change, and this refers to times when -- if one study  
3 were to be at dead storage for an extended period like  
4 nine, ten months or something like that, compared to  
5 another study that did not have such drastic results of  
6 a different climate change scenario. It was difficult  
7 to compare the results of those two because of that  
8 extended drought. So these were extreme climate change  
9 conditions.

10 MR. EICHENBERG: So the climate change  
11 conditions that were modeled for the clean WaterFix,  
12 would you qualify those as non-extreme climate change  
13 scenarios in light of your statement?

14 WITNESS REYES: These studies, I believe,  
15 looked at the end-of-century climate change, and they  
16 looked at things in terms of, like, CO2 emissions and  
17 things like that, where human practices would go  
18 unabated and you would get this extreme climate.

19 And, yeah, I don't believe that what -- the  
20 California WaterFix, for this hearing, is only looking  
21 at year 2025 or centered around year 2025. So, yeah,  
22 compared to end-of-century climate change, it's not as  
23 extreme.

24 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

25 So where it says it cannot be confidently

1 compared to an unbroken simulation, would that be one  
2 issue with trying to incorporate other climate change  
3 scenarios into the clean WaterFix modeling because you  
4 couldn't compare a broken simulation like what would  
5 happen with an extreme climate change simulation to the  
6 2025 scenario?

7 WITNESS REYES: I got confused by your  
8 question. Could you repeat that, please?

9 MR. EICHENBERG: We were talking earlier about  
10 how we were only using the 2025 scenario. We hadn't  
11 looked at a range of climate change scenarios for the  
12 WaterFix, specifically for the WaterFix.

13 Is this highlight one reason why it would be  
14 difficult to incorporate other climate change scenarios  
15 into the WaterFix modeling?

16 WITNESS REYES: No, I don't believe so.

17 MR. EICHENBERG: So --

18 WITNESS REYES: I think this is comparing -- I  
19 mean, I think this statement was meant to say when  
20 you're comparing different climate change scenarios  
21 against each other, if we were -- for WaterFix we'd  
22 want to compare, you know, the same climate change  
23 scenario against all of the alternatives.

24 MR. EICHENBERG: Mr. Munevar, this doesn't  
25 change your statement that the modeling is not broken,

1 I think is what you said; is that right?

2 WITNESS MUNEVAR: That's not what I said. I  
3 said I would not use the word "broken."

4 MR. EICHENBERG: Not use the word "broken."  
5 You still would not use the word "broken," right?

6 WITNESS MUNEVAR: And I still would not use  
7 the word "broken," five minutes later, still.

8 MR. EICHENBERG: On the next page, if we can  
9 go to the next page, it has some recommendations for  
10 changing the rules that divide available water into  
11 delivery and carryover.

12 Do you believe that such an investigation has  
13 been done, Mr. Reyes? We can pause and read that.

14 WITNESS REYES: Yeah, I need some time to read  
15 this.

16 Yeah, speaking for the SWP, I mean, we -- for  
17 Oroville there is a carryover rule that the operators  
18 use, and that is what we follow in our CalSim modeling  
19 because it's reflective of current operations.

20 These types of investigations, you know, they  
21 can be done. However, I think for the California  
22 WaterFix, we were trying to represent what -- the  
23 operations that are currently practiced today with our  
24 reservoirs, if we're going to maintain those. And we  
25 didn't make the adjustments because I think you would

1 try to make the adjustments separately for each and  
2 every alternative, and it would make it difficult to  
3 compare the results of the operations against each  
4 other.

5 MR. EICHENBERG: So you did not make the  
6 adjustments recommended in this report for the  
7 WaterFix?

8 WITNESS WHITE: Could we possibly scroll and  
9 see what section this is under?

10 MR. EICHENBERG: 4.6.1.

11 WITNESS WHITE: Well, thank you. I meant the  
12 title.

13 MR. EICHENBERG: All the way.

14 WITNESS WHITE: It sounds like this is addressing,  
15 as Mr. Reyes noted before, extreme climate change and  
16 how we might adjust CalSim to handle extreme climate  
17 change. And it might be worth doing. There is a  
18 difference between various models of the same level of  
19 climate change versus various levels of climate change.

20 I'm certainly not the expert in that, but when  
21 you're talking about a 2100 climate change level versus  
22 2025, that's a different scenario than talking about  
23 different representations of 2025.

24 So if you're -- when we're referencing  
25 different levels of climate change, maybe we're

1 specifying what we're talking about. And I think in  
2 this one, it's looking at more extreme levels, which is  
3 why I was curious what -- again, I'm not very familiar  
4 with this. I'm curious what this is referring to, and  
5 those acronyms. I see a lot, a very high frequency of  
6 dead pool which is not reflected in our California  
7 WaterFix modeling.

8 MR. EICHENBERG: With all due respect, you  
9 said that you were not familiar with this document, and  
10 you just said that you're not an expert in this type of  
11 analysis. So if I could direct my questions to  
12 Mr. Reyes, I's appreciate that. Thank you.

13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. Morris, pounce  
14 away.

15 MS. MORRIS: Yes, thank you.

16 I'm going to object this line of questioning.  
17 I think that this is irrelevant because they've already  
18 said what the climate change assumptions are.

19 If Mr. Eichenberg wants to ask about why  
20 didn't they use a different climate change and why they  
21 think that's sufficient, this would be more relevant,  
22 rather than looking at these extreme climate change  
23 report and asking questions on this, which is  
24 irrelevant to the analysis that was done for this  
25 project.



1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Could we go back to  
2 the paragraph that Mr. Eichenberg was focused on in his  
3 questions?

4 MR. EICHENBERG: Yes, pdf 148, I think.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So, Mr. Eichenberg,  
6 how about if I phrase your question this way.

7 Since 2006, when this report was generated,  
8 has there been any changes to CalSim in terms of the  
9 rule dividing available water into delivery and  
10 carryover?

11 WITNESS REYES: I don't recall when we  
12 incorporated the change in Oroville's carryover  
13 storage. There was a point where the operators  
14 modified their rule and we subsequently modified it in  
15 CalSim. So I don't recall if it was before or after  
16 2006, but at some point we did make a change.

17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So it may not be  
18 necessarily in response to a climate change analysis,  
19 but apparently there has been some change made.

20 MR. EICHENBERG: Don't know what year, though.

21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So you may go with  
22 that.

23 MS. RIDDLE: How about the CVP reservoirs?

24 WITNESS MUNEVAR: This is a report from 2006,  
25 so it's probably 2005 modeling that was relied upon,

1 and there were adjustments to the modeling all the way  
2 through 2007, '8 and '9 that were post this report.

3 So while I can't say exactly, I -- it would be  
4 my understanding that there are changes to both the  
5 State Water Project and CVP delivery allocations that  
6 were updated since this report.

7 MR. EICHENBERG: Did someone ask about CVP  
8 reservoirs? That wasn't --

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: That was  
10 Ms. Riddle.

11 MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. That was answered.  
12 Okay. I was confused about who's talking.

13 WITNESS WHITE: Can I clarify? I recognize  
14 that I'm not an expert in this, but this paragraph is  
15 talking about if you have dead storage, 31, 29, 21  
16 percent of the time -- or 21 months out of the record,  
17 that's when the recommendation is to look at different  
18 rules. That's not applicable to what we see in the  
19 results of the California WaterFix.

20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Moving  
21 on, please.

22 MR. EICHENBERG: Yes, let's move on to another  
23 topics; sea level rise.

24 What level of sea level rise did you use in  
25 your modeling? Mr. Munevar, let's start.

1           WITNESS MUNEVAR: I'll respond, and then I  
2 think Parviz can chime in.

3           The sea level rises is -- for the California  
4 WaterFix was 15 centimeters, as we testified, which is  
5 roughly six inches, reflecting kind of the median  
6 change, expected or projected change at the 2025-2030  
7 horizon.

8           MR. EICHENBERG: And is that at the Golden  
9 Gate Bridge or in the Bay?

10          WITNESS MUNEVAR: That is in open ocean  
11 which -- which would be similar at Golden Gate and  
12 would also be similar at Martinez.

13          MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. And at what level of  
14 sea level rise would saltwater enter the tunnels as  
15 currently configured?

16          MR. BERLINER: Objection, assumes facts not  
17 evidence. There's no evidence that salt will enter the  
18 tunnels.

19          MR. EICHENBERG: Cross-examining an expert  
20 witness.

21          CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Hold on.

22          Mr. Reyes, answer to the best of your ability.  
23 If you don't know, you don't know.

24          WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think I'll take --

25          CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Or Mr. Munevar.

1           WITNESS MUNEVAR: I'll take this one, and then  
2 Ms. Anderson might be able to jump in.

3           In the Draft EIR/EIS when we were conducting  
4 modeling, we used a three-dimensional model that looked  
5 at from 15 up to 1.4 meters, so 140 centimeters of sea  
6 level rise, and found we had substantial sea water  
7 intrusion in the San Joaquin system and the Sacramento  
8 up to about Rio Vista.

9           But there was not a substantial change in  
10 salinity at the North Delta intakes associated with  
11 even with the very high level of sea level rise, and  
12 that's because of the confined channel and the flow  
13 coming on the Sacramento River that is still able to  
14 hold back the salt intrusion in that area.

15           MR. EICHENBERG: So a foot is about 30  
16 centimeters?

17           WITNESS ANDERSON: 1.4 meters is roughly 55  
18 inches.

19           MR. EICHENBERG: So 140 centimeters. I wish  
20 that our country would change its measurement system,  
21 but I grew up with this. 140 centimeters in feet?

22           WITNESS ANDERSON: 55 inches.

23           MR. EICHENBERG: 55 inches. Thank you.

24           Did you look at -- did anybody look at what  
25 the historic extent of saltwater intrusion into the

1 Delta is?

2 WITNESS SMITH: Are you talking pre-project or  
3 post project?

4 MR. EICHENBERG: Pre-project.

5 WITNESS SMITH: Pre-project, yes, we're  
6 familiar, at least from the Delta Atlas. I don't know  
7 how far back you want to go for historic.

8 MR. EICHENBERG: How far up does saltwater  
9 intrude into the Delta, pre-project?

10 WITNESS SMITH: In a pre-project condition --  
11 I'm trying to remember where -- at least where X2 was  
12 from our thing. It may -- it goes up pretty far. It  
13 goes past --

14 WITNESS ANDERSON: The maps in the Delta Atlas  
15 are at one part per thousand, not two parts per  
16 thousand.

17 WITNESS SMITH: Right. And I was looking at  
18 some modeling runs when I thought about that. But  
19 thank you.

20 MR. EICHENBERG: "Pretty far," is that past  
21 Sacramento?

22 WITNESS SMITH: Not past Sacramento.

23 MR. EICHENBERG: Past the Delta intakes?

24 WITNESS SMITH: It's definitely past Rio  
25 Vista. And I don't think it made it -- the studies I

1 looked at -- and I may have brought up the Delta Atlas  
2 because that was in a different measurement thing -- I  
3 don't believe it actually made it up to where the  
4 intakes were.

5 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

6 Did you consider other sea level rise  
7 estimates? I assume the answer's no, but I just want  
8 to establish that.

9 WITNESS MUNEVAR: What?

10 MR. EICHENBERG: Sorry. Purely for the  
11 WaterFix modeling, did you model any other sea level  
12 rise estimates?

13 WITNESS MUNEVAR: For the WaterFix modeling  
14 that's presented here, there's only the 6 inches. The  
15 draft has 15 up to 1.4 meters that are in Appendix D7;  
16 5A, D7.

17 WITNESS ANDERSON: I want to point out that  
18 that 6 inches falls within the range of recommended sea  
19 level rise for planning that's put out by the  
20 California Coastal Commission. They recommend that you  
21 look at, for 2030, somewhere between 2 and 12 inches of  
22 sea level rise. So that is consistent with the State's  
23 current planning process.

24 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

25 That's an excellent segue for me. If we could

1 pull up PCFFA-8.

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Eichenberg, are  
3 you switching topic, or do you have much further to go  
4 on this one?

5 MR. EICHENBERG: I have a couple more  
6 questions about sea level rise, and then one question  
7 about groundwater, one about chloride measurements.  
8 That was mostly covered, so it shouldn't take too long.

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I would like to  
10 give the court reporter a break. So lets finish up  
11 your few questions on sea level rise, and then we'll  
12 take a break.

13 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you. Yes, let's do  
14 that.

15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm assuming that  
16 you'll need additional time beyond your one hour?

17 MR. EICHENBERG: Yes, please, may have  
18 additional time?

19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: How much time? You  
20 have about, what, four topic areas left?

21 MR. EICHENBERG: I think can I do it in a half  
22 an hour.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right.

24 MR. EICHENBERG: Let's hope.

25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: We'll give you an

1 additional half an hour.

2 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

3 MS. McCUE: Could you repeat that exhibit  
4 number again? I thought you said 8.

5 MR. EICHENBERG: 8.

6 MS. McCUE: 8.

7 (Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen's  
8 Associations' Exhibit PCFFA-8 identified  
9 for the record)

10 MR. EICHENBERG: Looking at Page 304. And I  
11 apologize. I'm not finding the pdf number here. It's  
12 confusing because it's an attachment to it. This is  
13 the Delta Vision Blue Ribbon Task Force Independent  
14 Science Board's Examination of Current Literature and  
15 Recommendations on Sea Level Rise.

16 Were you aware of the possibility as described  
17 here that ice sheets --

18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm sorry. Hold  
19 on. Are you still looking for the document?

20 Let's do this. Let's take our 15-minute break  
21 now.

22 MR. LONG: We don't have 8 from this morning.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's take our  
24 15-minute break now so you can find the document.

25 MR. EICHENBERG: I'm sorry. It's not in my --



1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Oh, it's not?

2 Okay.

3 MR. LONG: So it's on the Board's website?

4 MR. EICHENBERG: Yes, or in whatever storage  
5 you have for the exhibits. I was told that I didn't  
6 have to provide the exhibits that have already been  
7 introduced.

8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. We are  
9 going to take our 15-minute break. We will resume at  
10 11:05.

11 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

12 (Recess taken)

13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. It's  
14 11:05. We're back in session. And before we get back  
15 to Mr. Eichenberg, Mr. Ochenduszeko has an announcement  
16 to make.

17 MR. OCHENDUSZKO: Just for the webcasting  
18 folks as well as those in the room, we've been  
19 receiving numerous requests on the exhibits that are  
20 being brought up. So the exhibits that we're receiving  
21 both today and yesterday for cross-examination, we'll  
22 have those up on the Web on Monday. As well, we've  
23 received numerous requests for the video, and we've had  
24 a little bit of a staffing issue. So we'll get those  
25 up on the Web as well on Monday.

1           So those are forthcoming. We haven't  
2 forgotten about them.

3           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And that's your  
4 excuse to have a weekend that's hopefully not watching  
5 video and whatnot of this hearing.

6           Mr. Eichenberg, please continue.

7           MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

8           We are looking at the PCFFA-8, and I wanted to  
9 look at Page 3 of 4. If we scroll down, I think it's  
10 the first highlighted portion.

11          WITNESS ANDERSON: Before you scroll, can we  
12 wait until we see the cover, please?

13          MR. EICHENBERG: This is the Delta Vision Blue  
14 Ribbon Task Force on the Independent Science Board's  
15 Examination of Current Literature and Recommendations  
16 on Sea Level Rise.

17          CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Dated September  
18 6th, 2007.

19          MR. EICHENBERG: Kind of a while ago, I guess.  
20 Page 3 of this Independent Science Board. Thank you.

21          Is anybody familiar with the -- this comment  
22 here that ice sheet instability could result in an  
23 additional 39 inches of sea level rise?

24          WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes.

25          MR. EICHENBERG: And there are further

1 statement that the range of sea level projections based  
2 on greenhouse gas emission scenarios contained in the  
3 IPCC 2007 report should be viewed at best as a minimum  
4 for planning purposes?

5 MR. BERLINER: Just a point of clarification,  
6 because some words were omitted, that this is looking  
7 at sea level rise to 2100.

8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm sorry. 2100,  
9 yes.

10 MR. BERLINER: Right. So we're just to put  
11 this comment into perspective.

12 MR. EICHENBERG: I believe that the witnesses  
13 testified that they've looked at a range for the -- in  
14 the EIR documents that went up to 55 inches which is  
15 also the range here.

16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So noted. And you  
17 have a question?

18 MR. EICHENBERG: Were you -- are you familiar  
19 with the concept that the range of sea level  
20 projections that the Independent Science Board --  
21 sorry. Are you familiar with the Independent Science  
22 Board's recommendation that the range be regarded as,  
23 at best, a minimum for planning purposes as reflected  
24 here in the highlighted section?

25 WITNESS MUNEVAR: This highlight is referring

1 to IPCC's projections of sea level rise.

2 MR. EICHENBERG: Mm-hmm. Yeah, are you  
3 familiar with that?

4 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I am familiar with that.

5 MR. EICHENBERG: And was it -- was this taken  
6 as a minimum for planning purposes in your modeling?

7 WITNESS MUNEVAR: We relied -- I'll let Jamie  
8 chime in, but we relied on estimates that were both  
9 informed by this report as well as other studies at the  
10 time and have been confirmed since that time in terms  
11 of the CORS Guidance, the California Coastal  
12 Commission's Guidance, and States of California,  
13 Washington and Oregon.

14 WITNESS ANDERSON: The National Research  
15 Council's Guidance.

16 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Thank you.

17 WITNESS ANDERSON: I'm sorry. The National  
18 Research Council, 2012. That's the state of the art in  
19 sea level rise information for the West Coast. And  
20 that is what was used to develop the California Coastal  
21 Commission's guidance range for 2030, which was  
22 2 inches to 12 inches of sea level rise, which was  
23 issued in 2015.

24 So even though these studies started earlier  
25 and used information from the time the studies were

1 developed in about 2010, that that information still  
2 fits into the current guidelines that have been  
3 updated.

4 MR. EICHENBERG: And was the range, which I  
5 believe here is indicated as 20 to 55 inches, and I  
6 think that's sort of what you said the range was, was  
7 that range considered a minimum for planning purposes  
8 in the modeling?

9 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think there's some  
10 confusion. This statement, it says the range of sea  
11 level rise projections based on the IPCC report should  
12 be used as a minimum. The IPCC's projections of sea  
13 level rise were at the time substantially lower than  
14 what the NRC was projecting. So it refers only to the  
15 IPCC projections.

16 WITNESS ANDERSON: And those newest  
17 recommendations that I referred to do take into account  
18 the ice sheets.

19 MR. EICHENBERG: The Independent Science Board  
20 is here recommending that the range, the full range of  
21 climate projections including through 2100, be used as  
22 a minimum for planning purposes.

23 Was that done in the modeling?

24 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: If I may. This information  
25 from IPCC 2007 as well as Delta Vision 2009 was used to

1 make a range of projections for sea level rise out to  
2 2100, and then was used statistically to come back to a  
3 proposed range for sea level rise at 2025, 2030, and at  
4 2060. And this information is presented on Page 5A-A69  
5 of the Draft EIR/EIS.

6 MR. EICHENBERG: If we could pull up PCFFA-9  
7 and look at Page 3. This is the Delta Independent  
8 Science Board. We can stay here for a second so they  
9 can -- the witnesses can see.

10 Delta Independent Science Board's comments on  
11 the Draft EIR/EIS dated May 15th, 2014. And then we  
12 can go to Page 3, which is what I think it indicated.  
13 Page 3.

14 Do you agree with -- well, let's -- we can get  
15 to Page 3 first. Not Page 3; the pdf. I'm sorry.  
16 It's 3 of the document. I think it should be  
17 highlighted. So -- yeah. There we go. Thank you.

18 Do you agree with these comments that climate  
19 change and sea level rise are not adequately evaluated?

20 WITNESS ANDERSON: No.

21 MR. BERLINER: Again just a point of  
22 clarification. This is talking about the BDCP not the  
23 California WaterFix.

24 MR. EICHENBERG: I think I said that, yeah.

25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. So,

1 Mr. Eichenberg.

2 MR. EICHENBERG: Yes, I got an answer. The  
3 answer I think was no. Hopefully, that's on the  
4 record. Thank you. We can move on.

5 WITNESS ANDERSON: Just so I'm clear. My  
6 answer was no. I do not agree with that statement that  
7 climate change and sea level rise were not adequately  
8 evaluated. I do not agree with that statement.

9 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

10 Anybody else on the panel feel otherwise? I  
11 assume not.

12 No answer. We'll assume not.

13 And I can't remember who it was, but somebody  
14 said that NOAA Fisheries' technical staff assisted with  
15 the application of climate information to the WaterFix.

16 Did they incorporate NOAA's sea level rise  
17 estimate of 6.6 feet, which is at PCFFA-10?

18 WITNESS ANDERSON: At what time period does  
19 that 6.6-foot estimate refer to?

20 MR. EICHENBERG: I believe it's 2100, but  
21 let's pull up PCFFA-10 --

22 MR. MUNEVAR: Yeah. It would be good to see  
23 the document before the question.

24 MR. EICHENBERG: -- Page 1 through 2.

25 Please. Thank you, Mr. Long. Sorry to rush

1 it.

2 Page 1 through 2 of this document. Yeah.

3 Yeah, I think. Look at this next page, I think is  
4 where it is, actually. There. Yeah, so it's 2100.

5 Is that -- I guess my initial question was did  
6 the NOAA Fisheries technical staff include this in  
7 there with their discussions with you?

8 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I don't believe so.

9 WITNESS ANDERSON: I believe, as we mentioned,  
10 our sea level -- our climate change and sea level rise  
11 estimates were derived in 2010, and I believe this is a  
12 2012 report.

13 MR. EICHENBERG: I see. Thank you.

14 Let's move on to another topic, just a couple  
15 quick questions. Groundwater's been covered, so I just  
16 want to make sure I understood your earlier testimony,  
17 Ms. Buchholz, that there's been no study of long-term  
18 dewatering groundwater impacts specifically from the  
19 WaterFix operations; is that right?

20 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: I said that there was no  
21 additional modeling analysis using CVHM or CVHMD.  
22 However, we did do our-- we did do an impact analysis,  
23 and that will be presented in the Final EIR/EIS, and it  
24 has been summarized in DWR-218.

25 MR. EICHENBERG: That's not for the WaterFix



1 operations though, is it?

2 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: Yes, that is for the  
3 WaterFix.

4 MR. EICHENBERG: The WaterFix operations, I  
5 mean, as specified to this Board, I understood that  
6 that was different than what was in the EIR, which has  
7 not been released, as we pointed out.

8 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: No. I said in the Final  
9 EIR/EIS, that impact analysis will be presented, and I  
10 summarized it in the Exhibit DWR-218. And that was  
11 associated with the California WaterFix.

12 MR. EICHENBERG: And is that -- if I  
13 understand your implication, does that mean that the  
14 WaterFix, as presented to this Board, will be the same  
15 as the WaterFix in the Final EIR/EIS?

16 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: With respect to the -- in  
17 this -- I've given this testimony as part of the  
18 engineering panel. And that was the purpose of DWR-218  
19 exhibit, was to explain that we had made the change on  
20 the use of slurry walls from the exhibits previously  
21 presented to -- for this hearing.

22 MR. EICHENBERG: Sorry. So is the same --  
23 WaterFix is the same presented to this Board and in the  
24 Final EIR?

25 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: Yes.

1 MR. EICHENBERG: Yes. Thank you.

2 And were any environmental effects of the  
3 materials used in the grouts and slurry modeled?

4 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: When we looked at the --  
5 this is also going to be in the Final EIR/EIS. The  
6 materials that we are proposing for use in the slurry  
7 walls are consistent with the same materials that are  
8 proposed in many other documents, including DWR's well  
9 standards that have a mixture of soil, cement,  
10 bentonite.

11 And these are the same, as I said, that were  
12 used for drinking water wells for use in well linings  
13 to prevent materials to come into the wells for  
14 drinking water wells at the different levels.

15 So we're going to be -- we're proposing in the  
16 Final EIR/EIS this same specification that was used in  
17 DWR water well standards for that.

18 MR. EICHENBERG: I thought I heard a "no"; is  
19 that right?

20 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: No. I didn't answer "no."  
21 I was trying to explain. So maybe you can ask the  
22 question. I'll give you the "yes" or "no."

23 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you so much.

24 There's been no study of long-term dewatering  
25 groundwater impacts specifically for WaterFix

1 operations?

2 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: There has been no modeling  
3 on CVHM and CVHMD.

4 MR. EICHENBERG: Yes. Thank you. Thanks for  
5 that clarification. I didn't say that right.

6 I was -- I asked the wrong question. That's  
7 why I didn't say it right.

8 The environmental effects, there's been no  
9 modeling of the environmental effects used -- for the  
10 materials used?

11 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: We did not do any modeling  
12 of the environmental effects because we don't believe  
13 there are any environmental effects. That's associated  
14 with your previous question on the materials used in  
15 the slurry wall installation.

16 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you for the correction.  
17 I was also confused about the chloride measurements  
18 that Mr. Tehrani used because DWR-509 seems to say it's  
19 only valid for Rock Slough. We can pull that up.  
20 Actually, maybe that would be helpful. There's only  
21 one page of DWR-509.

22 Is it only valid for Rock Slough in the area  
23 around Rock Slough? Or is it -- because it seems like  
24 you've used -- or we can just ask that question.

25 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: In my analysis, I used

1 EC-to-chloride, same EC-to-chloride ratios in all the  
2 stations that I presented. That includes Rock Slough.  
3 I believe I've shown Old River at Clifton Court  
4 Forebay, which at times has the same sea water  
5 intrusion -- sea water formula, conversion factor.

6           The place that has -- of all the places that  
7 I've shown the EC-to-chloride ratio, Old River Rock  
8 Slough has the highest salinity and, therefore, the  
9 highest chloride concentrations are expected at that  
10 location.

11           And the point of my -- the plots that I  
12 presented are that all of them are lower than the  
13 Contra Costa. And, therefore, I'm not too concerned  
14 with the use of the formula at other locations simply  
15 because the EC-to-chloride conversions -- the EC values  
16 at the other locations other than the Contra Costa  
17 locations I used are much lower.

18           MR. EICHENBERG: Could we scroll down a little  
19 bit, actually?

20           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I'm sorry?

21           MR. EICHENBERG: I'm asking Mr. Long if he  
22 could scroll down a little bit.

23           It says, "The simple linear relationship used  
24 for Rock Slough will not work and a quadratic equation  
25 is needed."

1           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: That statement applies  
2 to Mallard Island, I believe, and that's much further  
3 towards the west. That's where you have a lot saltier  
4 conditions than you have at Contra Costa Water  
5 District.

6           MR. EICHENBERG: So the use of a different --  
7 or the necessity of the use of a different equation  
8 wouldn't change your conclusions about chloride --

9           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: No.

10          MR. EICHENBERG: -- in other areas of the Bay?

11          WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: No.

12          MR. EICHENBERG: Did you consider using a  
13 silver nitrate titration to measure chloride?

14          WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I'm not familiar with  
15 that.

16          And perhaps, Mike, you can also explain the  
17 two -- I mean, there is another approach that was used  
18 in the EIR.

19          MR. EICHENBERG: That's not necessary.

20          WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Okay.

21          MR. EICHENBERG: It's your testimony. If  
22 you're not familiar with something, that's fine. Fine  
23 for me. Thank you.

24          MS. RIDDLE: If you could please speak into  
25 the microphone, please.

1           MR. EICHENBERG: So similarly, you measured  
2 bromide based on chloride, and this was based on the  
3 Rock Slough conversion; is that correct?

4           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: My understanding is  
5 that the bromide-to-chloride ratio, actually, it holds  
6 true throughout the Delta.

7           But, Mike, you can perhaps tell me if that  
8 statement is incorrect.

9           WITNESS BRYAN: No. That's also my  
10 understanding.

11          MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

12          So, Mr. Munevar, you mentioned that the Board  
13 often uses CalSim II, including as part of its  
14 tri-annual reviews of the Bay-Delta.

15          Can you tell me when the last time CalSim II  
16 was used as part of a tri-annual review?

17          WITNESS MUNEVAR: I cannot, but perhaps the  
18 DWR representatives can.

19          WITNESS REYES: I think CalSim has been used  
20 to inform the Board during their Water Quality Control  
21 Plan updates.

22          MR. EICHENBERG: When was the last time there  
23 was a tri-annual review?

24          WITNESS REYES: I'm not familiar with the  
25 exact timing of these.

1 MR. EICHENBERG: But they're not every three  
2 years; is that right?

3 WITNESS REYES: I can't speak to that.

4 MR. BERLINER: Objection, relevance.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: He did raise it in  
6 his testimony. I think you made your point on this.  
7 Move on.

8 MR. EICHENBERG: He said he doesn't know.  
9 That's fine.

10 WITNESS WHITE: I'm not familiar with the term  
11 "tri-annual," but I noticed CalSim was used in the  
12 Draft SED.

13 MR. EICHENBERG: What does SED stand for?

14 WITNESS WHITE: I think it's Substitute  
15 Environmental Document, and I think it was 2013 maybe.

16 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you. Thanks for the  
17 clarification.

18 Mr. Tehrani, does the modeling allow you to  
19 predict when operators may request a TUCP?

20 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: The TUCP-type  
21 operations are not included in the analysis.

22 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

23 Mr. Munevar, you state that, under the  
24 WaterFix scenarios, long-term average deliveries to  
25 South of Delta contractors are identical to the no

1 action alternative. Are these long-term average  
2 deliveries also the same as historical deliveries?

3 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Can you refer to the --

4 MR. EICHENBERG: DWR-71, Page 16.

5 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think you'll have to refer  
6 to which contractors as well. There were several that  
7 I commented on.

8 MR. EICHENBERG: I guess I'm asking what  
9 relationship the no action alternative bears for  
10 purposes of this section of your testimony to current  
11 conditions. Looking at Page 16, Lines 21 through 22.

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: So again, my testimony here  
13 is -- my testimony here is describing exchange and  
14 wildlife refuge Level 2 deliveries, and it is comparing  
15 the WaterFix to the no action. It is not comparing to  
16 historical.

17 MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. They're different.  
18 Thank you.

19 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Not comparing to historical  
20 deliveries.

21 MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. Mr. Munevar, you --  
22 looking at DWR-71, Page 8, it's the same document,  
23 Page 8. You discussed the conclusions of the 2003  
24 CalSim peer review panel, but you only quoted portions  
25 of DWR's response. Why didn't you quote any of the



1 actual peer review?

2 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I felt this was the most  
3 appropriate description of the model and its use in  
4 that validation form, that historic validation run.

5 MR. EICHENBERG: Did you feel that this peer  
6 review validates your findings?

7 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I'm not certain I understand  
8 the question. This was a response to the peer review.

9 MR. EICHENBERG: Does this peer review  
10 validate the CalSim II, the use of CalSim II that you  
11 -- as you use it?

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: The peer review provided a  
13 number of helpful comments. I don't know if it  
14 validated or did not validate. I don't believe that  
15 was necessarily a conclusion of the peer review.

16 MR. EICHENBERG: My understanding of peer  
17 reviews is that they're supposed to validate the  
18 findings of a -- or the usefulness of a procedure or a  
19 scientific paper or something like that.

20 Is that not what this did?

21 WITNESS MUNEVAR: It is my understanding that  
22 the peer reviews in general are not there to validate  
23 an outcome of a particular. They are to test various  
24 aspects of the model and suggest areas of improvement.

25 MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. Let's pull up

1 PCFFA-20, please, Mr. Long. This is the 2003 peer  
2 review.

3 Sorry. It's in my -- on my files that I've  
4 given to the Board. Thank you. At Page 9?

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And you need to  
6 identify it for the record.

7 MR. EICHENBERG: This is the 2003 peer review  
8 that Mr. Munevar referred to.

9 Is this the 2003 peer review that you referred  
10 to, Mr. Munevar?

11 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I referred to DWR's response  
12 to the peer review, and I believe this is the correct  
13 peer review.

14 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

15 So on Page 9, it appears that the peer review  
16 is skeptical of running a comparative mode and  
17 skeptical of the assumption that model errors do not  
18 affect the forecast of change in outcome? Are you  
19 familiar with these criticisms?

20 MR. BERLINER: I'm going to object on the same  
21 basis that we had a discussion earlier with  
22 Ms. DesJardins. This line of questioning is going to  
23 the CalSim model itself, not to the assumptions that  
24 were used in the WaterFix.

25 MR. EICHENBERG: Mr. Munevar mentioned --

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Hold on. Hold on.

2 And I'm not familiar with this document, so  
3 perhaps you can help me. But from the -- from the  
4 heading there under 6.1, it's analyzing the model's  
5 capability for comparative results, which is what your  
6 witnesses are using this model for.

7 So as I said before, to the extent that the  
8 cross-examination's questioning runs towards the  
9 reliability of the model as used by witnesses in  
10 presenting evidence to this Board, I will allow it.

11 So I'm assuming, Mr. Eichenberg, that you are  
12 using this to question the comparative analysis being  
13 done; is that correct?

14 MR. EICHENBERG: Of course, I wouldn't dream  
15 of doing otherwise.

16 I believe it was also referred to by  
17 Mr. Munevar himself in his testimony.

18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. And I  
19 will allow him to proceed.

20 MR. EICHENBERG: Right. So I was asking about  
21 the -- whether you're familiar with the criticisms  
22 expressed in this section, that running comparative  
23 mode -- about running a comparative mode and  
24 assumptions that the model errors do not affect the  
25 forecast of change in outcome.

1           WITNESS MUNEVAR: I'm familiar with the  
2 highlighted text.

3           MR. EICHENBERG: And has that been fixed?

4           WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think as -- if you read  
5 the text, it said they have -- they have -- somewhat  
6 skeptical, and they're talking about forecast of  
7 change. We're not applying the model in a  
8 forecast-based operation.

9           MR. EICHENBERG: It says that no action has  
10 been taken based on this peer review, on this section  
11 of the peer review in the current modeling?

12          WITNESS MUNEVAR: I don't understand that  
13 question.

14          MR. EICHENBERG: Have you done anything based  
15 on this paragraph in the 2015 modeling that you used  
16 for the WaterFix before the Board?

17          WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think -- I forget the date  
18 of this, but it's probably 2000, early 2000s.

19          MR. EICHENBERG: 2003, yeah.

20          WITNESS MUNEVAR: 2003. So a number of  
21 changes since 2003 have occurred in the model to better  
22 represent historical operations or operational  
23 decisions, and those have all occurred between -- since  
24 '03 to 2010 for the models that are used in this  
25 WaterFix.

1           MR. EICHENBERG: You believe that the models  
2 -- that the panelists' skepticism would no longer be  
3 well founded?

4           WITNESS MUNEVAR: I won't speak for the panel.

5           MR. EICHENBERG: And you feel that the errors  
6 -- the model errors no longer render an absolute  
7 forecast unreliable, or is that separate from what --

8           WITNESS ANDERSON: But we're not doing an  
9 absolute forecast. This paragraph suggested exactly  
10 the way we're using the models. It says that the  
11 models might not generate a highly reliable, absolute  
12 prediction, but -- and you skip down, like, two lines.  
13 It says it's a reasonably reliable estimate of the  
14 relative change in outcomes which is the comparative  
15 kind of analysis. So --

16          MR. EICHENBERG: Well, it says the model --  
17 the panel is skeptical of this notion.

18          WITNESS ANDERSON: It says -- the "skeptical"  
19 comes before the -- where it's talking about forecasts.

20          MR. EICHENBERG: You said it might produce a  
21 reasonably reliable estimate of the relative change in  
22 outcome, "The panel is somewhat skeptical of this  
23 notion."

24          MR. BERLINER: I'm going to object to this  
25 interpretation of the document. The document has plain

1 language in it that can be read and should not be  
2 reinterpreted by the questioner.

3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Actually, I'm very  
4 interested in this paragraph, and I wish to understand  
5 it better.

6 MR. BERLINER: And I think that's fair to ask  
7 the experts that question.

8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Hold on. Then  
9 someone, Ms. Anderson or Mr. Munevar, someone explain  
10 to me, at least from your understanding, is this  
11 paragraph suggesting that the panel is questioning the  
12 use of CalSim for comparative results?

13 WITNESS MUNEVAR: No. That is not my  
14 understanding.

15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So when the  
16 statement that says, "The panel is somewhat skeptical  
17 of this notion," how do you interpret -- what does  
18 that -- what do you believe they were referring to when  
19 they say they are "skeptical of this notion"? What  
20 notion is that?

21 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think this section  
22 probably needs to be read in a broader context here.  
23 There's a following paragraph that is talking about the  
24 need for the model potentially to be used in an -- or a  
25 need for models to be used in an absolute predictive

1 sense.

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Can we scroll down,  
3 please.

4 So where are you referring to?

5 WITNESS MUNEVAR: In the first and second  
6 sentence of the following paragraph, the last  
7 paragraph. That paragraph talks about a need, a user  
8 need for absolute predictions. That is not how we are  
9 applying it in this particular context.

10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. I need --  
11 okay. Let's go back.

12 I'm sorry for taking over your  
13 cross-examination here, Mr. Eichenberg.

14 I'm looking at the sentence that reads, "The  
15 panel is somewhat skeptical of this notion," blah,  
16 blah, blah, because it relies on the assumption that  
17 model errors which render -- focus on that sentence.

18 The way that I read it, it seems to imply that  
19 they are questioning the use of the model for  
20 comparative results, which I think was what  
21 Mr. Eichenberg was leaning towards.

22 Correct me if I'm wrong.

23 MR. EICHENBERG: I was curious about that,  
24 yes. Thank you for clarifying.

25 WITNESS MUNEVAR: So I've lost the question

1 now.

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So read the  
3 sentence, "The panel is somewhat skeptical." Read the  
4 entire sentence. You don't have to read it out loud.

5 They seem to say that there's -- the errors  
6 that makes a prediction unreliable are not independent  
7 enough that it would not similarly affect comparative  
8 analysis. At least that's the way I read it.

9 WITNESS MUNEVAR: So, like, I can give you  
10 only my best representation --

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Please.

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: -- of what this is.

13 Virtually all modeling is done with a base  
14 case and a comparative mode. I believe -- without  
15 trying to interpret the minds of the panel members  
16 here, I believe what they are suggesting is that you  
17 would like to have the most accurate of the base model  
18 such that, when you do comparisons, the changes are  
19 most representative.

20 The basis of all modeling not just for DWR but  
21 in general is based on applying a change and evaluating  
22 the effects of that change compared to a run without  
23 that change. And that is the basis of comparative  
24 analysis. I can't speak to why the panel would be  
25 skeptical of that notion.



1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: But you disagree,  
2 then?

3 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I can't say I -- I believe  
4 what they're saying is the changes may -- that the  
5 comparative changes -- let me -- sorry. Let me try  
6 this again.

7 They're comparing two different versions here.  
8 They're comparing an absolute prediction, and then  
9 they're saying in comparative analyses, if you had a  
10 different absolute prediction, would the changes be  
11 different if you had a different absolute prediction.  
12 That's my understanding of what they're talking about.

13 And my belief is that, for the purposes of the  
14 WaterFix here, the changes would not be different or  
15 substantially different if you had a different -- what  
16 we call an "absolute." But again, we're not doing an  
17 absolute. We're doing a no action at 2030.

18 So I'm not sure I can respond better than that  
19 without getting into the minds of the panel members who  
20 wrote this.

21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I think that's the  
22 best you're going to get, Mr. Eichenberg.

23 MR. EICHENBERG: Yeah, it does seem that way.  
24 And especially without getting into the -- questioning  
25 the base assumption of CalSim, which I won't do.

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Actually, now I'm  
2 curious. What would you ask?

3 MR. EICHENBERG: I didn't have much more on  
4 this anyway, but the -- I think that this is asking --  
5 this is saying they are skeptical of the idea of a  
6 comparative analysis without some sort of historic  
7 validation.

8 And I think that goes back to what was  
9 objected to in Ms. DesJardins's cross, which was  
10 questioning whether -- how the model -- how the early  
11 modeling or the basis modeling had been calibrated and  
12 validated, and whether they compared to historical  
13 averages at some point, whether those historical  
14 averages supported the use of the model for predicting  
15 future events.

16 And I think that the -- that this panel, this  
17 review is expressing skepticism. So I guess I would  
18 ask, is there any basis to that skepticism of a model  
19 being run in comparative mode without any historical  
20 validation?

21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Your response to  
22 that?

23 MR. EICHENBERG: I just want to point out that  
24 I believe in response to this at the same time there  
25 was a historical validation prepared by DWR which

1 covered the period of '87 to '92, I believe; the  
2 historic period of '87 to '92 in which the model was  
3 run in a kind of quasi historical mode.

4 And those are the values that I reported in my  
5 testimony in which the flows into the Delta and out of  
6 the Delta were on the order of a couple percent  
7 difference from historic, and the deliveries I believe  
8 were on the order of 4 or 5 percent of historic.

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Was that  
10 announcement made available to Mr. Eichenberg and other  
11 parties?

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: It was part of my testimony.  
13 Yes.

14 MR. EICHENBERG: So Ms. DesJardins I think was  
15 trying to question the accuracy of that historical  
16 model. That was my understanding of where her  
17 testimony was going, so I didn't want to go down the  
18 same road.

19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Well, we might --  
20 you know what? We might have to revisit that with her,  
21 but since you've raised the issue and questioned the  
22 use of the model for comparative purposes, which is  
23 what Petitioners are proposing, I'll grant you some  
24 leeway with that, if you focus on the model and the  
25 basis of the model for the use of comparative purposes.

1           MR. EICHENBERG: Right. I understand. I  
2 didn't prepare more detailed questions.

3           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right.

4           MR. EICHENBERG: I was planning on going after  
5 Ms. DesJardins, and I may have been able to follow up  
6 at that time, but as I said, she's much more  
7 knowledgeable about some of these modeling questions.  
8 And I think we've seen what attorneys can do with  
9 modeling information and how confusing it gets. I  
10 didn't want to go down through the same.

11           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Well,  
12 we will get back to Ms. DesJardins, but since she's  
13 standing up there, I'll just again say that, for the  
14 purpose of questioning the use of the model and the  
15 reliability of the model, the way the petitioners have  
16 used it for comparative purposes, that is perfectly  
17 relevant. Okay?

18           MS. DES JARDINS: Okay.

19           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Eichenberg.

20           MR. EICHENBERG: And I have so little time  
21 left. I just had a couple quick questions I'm going to  
22 try to fit in, but maybe I'll get a little extra leeway  
23 with the caveat that you can cut me off if you think  
24 anything I'm asking about is not helpful.

25           That's all I really want to do right now. At

1 this point I've asked most of the other questions.

2 So you also say that the model was peer --  
3 Mr. Munevar, you also say that the model was peer  
4 reviewed as part of its publication, but I saw that  
5 your name was in the author credits.

6 So did you peer review your own model? Does  
7 that count as peer review?

8 WITNESS MUNEVAR: No, but it was -- no, that  
9 does not count as peer review. It was published -- it  
10 was published in a peer-reviewed journal that reviewed  
11 the paper, and that's what I was referring to in terms  
12 of -- in terms of the peer review.

13 MR. EICHENBERG: I might move to strike that  
14 portion of Mr. Munevar's testimony because it -- I find  
15 it misleading when he says that -- to me it looked like  
16 he was saying that the model had been peer reviewed by  
17 his own article, and he just said that that doesn't  
18 count as a peer review.

19 So on that basis, I would move to strike that  
20 portion of his testimony.

21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Please clarify,  
22 Mr. Munevar.

23 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Yeah, that was not what I  
24 said. I said that the paper that was published by  
25 myself and co-authors was published in peer-reviewed

1 journal in which there's a process in which they review  
2 the paper independent of the authors of the paper.

3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: But it wasn't on  
4 its own a peer review of CalSim?

5 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I believe there are other  
6 peer reviews that are included here that are other  
7 reviews of CalSim.

8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you.

9 MR. EICHENBERG: Right. Your testimony says,  
10 "CalSim II has been peer reviewed as part of the  
11 publication of the model," and then you list yourself  
12 as an author of that peer review. That's what I would  
13 move to strike. That's Page 8, Line 22 through 25.

14 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think this is a very  
15 common practice in science. You develop science, you  
16 put it through a peer-reviewed publication, expert  
17 reviewers review it, provide comment, and the papers  
18 are revised. This is how science works.

19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you. We have  
20 Mr. Eichenberg's objection. We have Mr. Munevar's  
21 response on record. We'll take it under advisement.

22 Move on, Mr. Eichenberg.

23 MR. EICHENBERG: Your opinion, you said  
24 something about quasi validation.

25 Is that as effective as full validation?

1           WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think the term "quasi  
2 validation" was because portions of the model were  
3 validated as opposed to all of it, which could not be  
4 validated.

5           MR. EICHENBERG: Okay. Thanks.

6           Then, as far as access to data, what format do  
7 you usually review the modeling data in? Do you review  
8 the raw data?

9           WITNESS MUNEVAR: Is the question to me?

10          MR. EICHENBERG: Yes.

11          WITNESS MUNEVAR: I review the results in  
12 terms of their output DSS. There's files that are in a  
13 format called DSS, and the utilities I believe that  
14 Ms. Anderson or Ms. Smith had presented yesterday are  
15 the same utilities that we commonly use.

16          MR. EICHENBERG: So you usually look at graphs  
17 and plots, and you don't look at just a sheet full of  
18 data, usually?

19          WITNESS MUNEVAR: It depends. Oftentimes we  
20 look at every single month of the output in a tabular  
21 format, sometimes graphical.

22          MR. EICHENBERG: And that's true for everybody  
23 on the panel, I assume? Yes?

24          Ms. White?

25          WITNESS WHITE: Me personally, when I look at

1 CalSim outputs, I usually open the DSS file. I scroll  
2 through, looking at particular variables, looking at  
3 particular months, years, whatever. And then from  
4 there, I might pull out and create a graph or use the  
5 DSS view function to create a graph.

6 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

7 And how long did it take you to do all of your  
8 WaterFix evaluation based on that modeling you had?

9 MR. BERLINER: I'm going to object on the  
10 grounds of relevancy.

11 The tasks that data modelers go through --

12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: One at a time.

13 Mr. Berliner.

14 MR. BERLINER: The tasks that modelers go  
15 through to do their work seems to me very generic and  
16 really not relevant to the questions we're trying to  
17 answer here today.

18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Eichenberg.

19 MR. EICHENBERG: The data has been presented  
20 as evidence by DWR, and the implication has been made  
21 that protestants can go and look up that data and form  
22 their own conclusions based on that data.

23 So I'm trying to establish -- but I think it's  
24 a very difficult process. It's not something that I'm  
25 really prepared to do, and I think it takes a number of



1 hours, and it's very --

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: You don't need to  
3 testify to that.

4 Please answer the question.

5 MR. EICHENBERG: Sure. Yeah.

6 Ms. White. Thanks.

7 WITNESS WHITE: I think usually it's not a  
8 "sit down and review the whole model" task. It's  
9 usually more of a -- start by looking at some general  
10 outcomes, then dig in. So I guess it would depend on  
11 what we're looking at.

12 I mean, there are -- we may start looking  
13 at some of the outputs in the model. Maybe that would  
14 take a few hours or a few days, depending on what we're  
15 looking at, but then as questions come up, we might  
16 look into more detail. And that more detailed look may  
17 be ten minutes, may be hours. I think it just depends.

18 In general this has been a long, long process.  
19 So I think we've looked at models throughout the course  
20 of this entire proceeding, not just this hearing but  
21 the whole BDCP proceeding.

22 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I might add one thing.  
23 This is Parviz Nader-Tehrani.

24 The biggest time we've spent on is making sure  
25 the numbers are accurate to the best of our ability.

1 So we do spend a lot of time looking at, for example in  
2 my case, water quality, water levels in different  
3 formats, different graphs. But a lot of that is just  
4 to make that the information that is being presented is  
5 accurate.

6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you.

7 MR. EICHENBERG: So if I wanted to also make  
8 sure that your numbers were accurate and the modeling  
9 was accurate, I would have to -- that would be the  
10 biggest amount of time that I would have to spend, and  
11 that would probably mirror the amount of time --  
12 well --

13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Eichenberg, I  
14 think you've made your point on this, as have other  
15 cross-examiners yesterday.

16 MR. EICHENBERG: PCFF- -- can I pull up  
17 PCFFA-21?

18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Is this your last  
19 question?

20 MR. EICHENBERG: It can be.

21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's see what it  
22 is.

23 MR. EICHENBERG: Sure. I'm not entirely  
24 certain. I'm hoping that Mr. Reyes can say something  
25 about it, but if not, then we can skip it.

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Identify what this  
2 is for the record, please.

3 MR. EICHENBERG: I'm not entirely certain. I  
4 found it on DWR's website, and it said it was authored  
5 by Eric Reyes.

6 Is this something you're familiar with,  
7 Mr. Reyes?

8 WITNESS REYES I'm familiar this type of  
9 spreadsheet, but I don't believe I created this  
10 spreadsheet.

11 MR. EICHENBERG: Could you have produced a  
12 spreadsheet like this for the modeling data that was  
13 provided in pure data format?

14 MR. MIZELL: Objection as to relevance.

15 We have no idea what this spreadsheet is used  
16 for and how it relates to the California WaterFix at  
17 this time. It's something he found randomly on the  
18 Web, as the questioner stated. I don't see how it's  
19 relevant.

20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Eichenberg?

21 MR. EICHENBERG: Can I ask a question?

22 What is this spreadsheet used for and what  
23 relevance does it have to the WaterFix data if you were  
24 to use a spreadsheet like this?

25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Eichenberg,

1 what is this spreadsheet? I need to understand it.

2 Just because you found it on the DWR website, what is  
3 it and why are you asking Mr. Reyes this question?

4 MR. EICHENBERG: I believe it's a spreadsheet  
5 that you can input data from CalSim II into and it will  
6 produce graphs of different impacts and outcomes. And  
7 I think it's the type of spreadsheet that DWR might use  
8 when it's making decisions.

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm sorry. Did you  
10 generate this spreadsheet?

11 MR. EICHENBERG: I did not generate this  
12 spreadsheet, no. The author credit on DWR's website  
13 said it was Mr. Reyes, but I'm not certain.

14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Reyes, do you  
15 recognize this?

16 WITNESS REYES: I mean, I recognize this type  
17 of spreadsheet. Whether it's -- I don't know what he  
18 means by "the author." I know on Excel and Word type  
19 products, you sometimes have an author, and it'll be  
20 your name. So if I sent someone a spreadsheet that I  
21 originally created and someone modified it, it would  
22 still have my name as the author. I don't know if it  
23 means I created this spreadsheet.

24 However, this does look familiar. I mean,  
25 this is the type of spreadsheet that has been used in

1 the past to evaluate different calcium outputs.

2 MR. EICHENBERG: So this type of spreadsheet  
3 that has been used in the past to evaluate different  
4 calcium outputs, could it have been produced for  
5 protestants to go along with the data that was  
6 provided?

7 MR. BERLINER: Objection as to relevance.

8 MR. EICHENBERG: It would have made it a lot  
9 easier to understand the data if we could have used the  
10 same spreadsheets that they used.

11 MR. MIZELL: Again, objection as to relevance.  
12 We put on a case in chief in a manner we thought was  
13 informative to the public. Whether or not it achieves  
14 that purpose is for the Board to decide.

15 And I don't understand the relevance of  
16 whether Mr. Eichenberg does or does not understand the  
17 spreadsheet or any other extraneous work.

18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Is the spreadsheet  
19 -- is the tool that used to the spreadsheet similarly  
20 available to other parties?

21 WITNESS REYES: That, I'm not aware of. I  
22 mean, it's -- I don't see any reason why we wouldn't  
23 share this type of information sometimes, but these  
24 spreadsheets, I mean, there's some -- just like with  
25 DSS, there's some user knowledge that you need to even

1 operate these spreadsheets. So similar to the DSS view  
2 that's publicly available. I mean, it's --

3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. I think  
4 we'll to have leave it at that, Mr. Eichenberg.

5 MR. EICHENBERG: That's fine, yeah. And I  
6 think we can be done there. Thank you so much for your  
7 generosity.

8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you. I think  
9 you helped clarify a bit of confusion for me as well as  
10 perhaps Ms. DesJardins with respect to the whole  
11 modeling questions or line of questioning that she will  
12 be pursuing. So that was helpful.

13 MR. EICHENBERG: Thank you.

14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I see Mr. Porgans  
15 in the audience, and I know he has not been feeling  
16 well, and I don't want to have him come back after  
17 lunch to do his cross-examination.

18 So just to check off my list, Group No. 39, I  
19 don't see Ms. Daly here, but just to make sure. All  
20 right. So we're now up to Mr. Porgans.

21 Yes, Mr. Brodsky is here, but he has asked to  
22 go last. Well, at least he's now second to last  
23 because we've also put Ms. DesJardins towards the end.

24 (Inaudible, unidentified speaker)

25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Well, no. We have

1 Ms. Suard, Ms. Womack.

2 MR. PORGANS: Co-chairman Doduc, could I give  
3 this to the petitioner? This is my exhibits. I wanted  
4 to give it to them.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yes, please give it  
6 to them, and then we'll also have to identify it for  
7 the record.

8 MR. PORGANS: Thank you so much.

9 MR. OCHENDUSZKO: And as we have a short  
10 interlude here, I wanted to remind Dr. Nader-Tehrani  
11 and Mr. Munevar to please move a little bit closer to  
12 the microphone. Thank you very much. Or move the  
13 microphone closer to you. Thank you.

14 MR. MIZELL: And so that we don't end up with  
15 any confusion on the exhibits that were handed out,  
16 will Mr. Porgans need that binder back at the end of  
17 his questioning?

18 MR. PORGANS: Thank you very much. And I want  
19 to thank the staff and DWR and your staff for the help  
20 that you provided to me. It was very compassionate. I  
21 appreciate that.

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Porgans,  
23 Mr. Mizell's question is will you need this exhibit  
24 back?

25 MR. PORGANS: Not necessarily. You can have

1 it. Those exhibits will be up there too for everyone's  
2 review.

3 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. PORGANS

4 MR. PORGANS: My name is Patrick Porgans. I'm  
5 representing Planetary Solutionaries. And I want to  
6 talk about three things today. I want to talk about  
7 the genesis of the model and how the model got to where  
8 we are. And you don't have to go into great detail,  
9 but just briefly that's what I need them to do.

10 And then I want to look at the effectiveness  
11 of the model in terms of the application for the  
12 designated purpose, you know, and that's comparative,  
13 according to CalSim II, Exhibit DWR, Exhibit 4 on  
14 Page 7.

15 Could we bring that up? Is that okay to bring  
16 that up?

17 MS. RIDDLE: DWR-4, Page 7?

18 MR. LONG: Excuse me. DWR-4 or DWR-4E?

19 MR. PORGANS: I believe it's in the DWR-4, on  
20 the modeling. This is the one I'm looking for.

21 MS. RIDDLE: I think the original.

22 MS. McCUE: Oh, really?

23 MS. RIDDLE: Does one not have the page  
24 numbers on it? He has the ones with the page numbers,  
25 so perhaps that is the right one.



1 MR. PORGANS: This one here starts off on  
2 Page 7. It's CalSim II. It says, "CalSim II simulates  
3 long-term operational scenarios of the State Water  
4 Project and the CVP."

5 MS. RIDDLE: So it must be the other one.

6 MR. LONG: This is DWR-4 not 4E?

7 MR. PORGANS: It's 4, yeah, 4, and it's  
8 Page 7, I believe. And it's modeling. It's not  
9 operations. Unless I have the wrong exhibit, but I  
10 doubt it. I only have extra of this document. I don't  
11 have the whole document with me.

12 MS. RIDDLE: The modeling PowerPoint, please.

13 MR. LONG: I'm opening 5E.

14 MS. RIDDLE: Page 7. No, it's the other one.  
15 Or, no -- that's it. Okay. Sorry.

16 MR. PORGANS: I think that this exhibit  
17 explanation what this CalSim is about -- excuse me.  
18 It's about -- it is me most appropriately used for  
19 comparative purposes and not for predictive purposes;  
20 is that correct? Is that what it says?

21 WITNESS MUNEVAR: That's correct.

22 MR. PORGANS: Okay. So we got that part of  
23 the discussion straightened out. Now going back to  
24 CalSim II, I'd like somebody to explain to me how we  
25 got to where we are with CalSim II because there's some

1 questions that were raised today that affects my  
2 confidence in the model, in the model itself.

3           So how did we get to -- we had CalSim I; then  
4 we went to CalSim II. Can you tell me a little bit  
5 about that, how that morphed into II?

6           WITNESS REYES: Yeah. CalSim II was an  
7 undertaking by DWR and Reclamation to provide a -- I  
8 guess more detail into the spacial scale and resolution  
9 of the model in comparison to CalSim I and its  
10 predecessor DWR Sim.

11           MR. PORGANS: And then that also is partly to  
12 do with the COA, the Coordinating Operating Agreement  
13 was fitted into that on the CalSim II, was it? Has it  
14 morphed or not?

15           WITNESS REYES: I believe so. I believe it  
16 was a part of DWR Sim and CalSim I also.

17           MR. PORGANS: Okay. And so the model itself  
18 has been generated for the most part by DWR, the  
19 Bureau, and who else was involved in that?

20           WITNESS REYES: Those are the two agencies  
21 that lead that effort since it's representative of our  
22 two projects.

23           MR. PORGANS: So we're basically, then,  
24 depending upon a model that was generated by the  
25 Department and the Bureau for the purposes of operating

1 -- or getting a better understanding of the operation  
2 of the project; is that correct?

3 WITNESS REYES: That's correct.

4 MR. PORGANS: So if I look back and I asked  
5 you, you know, what was the intended purpose of the  
6 model, was the model designed to help better meet the  
7 requirements of this standard? Was it there just to  
8 give us some simulations as to what it could be?  
9 Because we're dealing with a model that's based on  
10 assumptions.

11 So my question is, is that looking at the  
12 model itself in terms of the long-range use of it, how  
13 effective has the model been in terms of looking at the  
14 Delta as it exists today, the so-called crisis in the  
15 Delta? Which I'll put that up here as an exhibit in a  
16 minute. How did that work?

17 MR. BERLINER: I'm going to object on the  
18 grounds that the question is vague and ambiguous.

19 Perhaps Mr. Porgans could just succinctly  
20 state his question for the panel.

21 MR. PORGANS: Thank you. Yeah.

22 So if you look back at CalSim I, CalSim II,  
23 how effective has it been in realizing your objectives  
24 and for sustaining the water needs of everybody in this  
25 equation?

1           WITNESS REYES: CalSim in its various forms is  
2 a long-term planning tool used by the Department and  
3 Reclamation to evaluate projects in a long-term basis.  
4 It's -- and that's its purpose, I guess I should say.

5           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: How long have you  
6 been using CalSim?

7           WITNESS REYES: I think CalSim has been in  
8 existence since about 1998.

9           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Since 1998, have  
10 you -- have you evaluated how well CalSim has served as  
11 a planning tool for the Department?

12           WITNESS REYES: I guess I don't understand the  
13 program parameters of that question. How well it's  
14 served? It's the best available tool that we have to  
15 conduct long-term planning and, you know, we constantly  
16 try to improve it and make sure it does a better job of  
17 training the system and system effects in operations.

18           We often consult with our operators to make  
19 sure that we get it tuned in as best we can for this  
20 type of long-term planning tool that's just meant to be  
21 an informative tool for decision makers.

22           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. Mr. Porgans.

23           MR. PORGANS: I think you partially answered  
24 the question, but the question comes back to, have you  
25 gone back and actually looked at, reviewed it to

1 determine or ascertain how beneficial it has been?

2 That's what I'm asking you.

3 I mean, I understand what you're saying, but  
4 I'm just asking that question. If you can't answer,  
5 it's fine.

6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Porgans, I  
7 think there's a challenge here in that the Department  
8 and the Bureau, for that matter, have stated repeatedly  
9 as on the slide here that it's not for predictive  
10 purposes. So when you ask them to go back and -- it  
11 sounds like what you're asking is for them to come back  
12 and compare it to actual historical data which they  
13 have said is not something the tool is intended for.

14 So what specifically are you asking them? How  
15 are you specifically asking them to evaluate the model?

16 MR. PORGANS: Well, if I go to -- if we go to  
17 my Exhibit No. 2 -- I believe it's No. 2. Let me see  
18 here. Yeah, excuse me. It's 100-M.

19 I did -- I took the advice -- this is just a  
20 point of clarification. I took the advice of staff and  
21 I renumbered some of my exhibits to 100, 102 and so  
22 forth. And each one of these will come back to you in  
23 an individual file. I'm sorry about this, the way I  
24 put it together.

25 However, if you look at -- go back up to that

1 -- the Delta conservation plan, California WaterFix on  
2 that. Can you go up a couple of pages?

3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I think we're at  
4 the top. Scroll up.

5 MR. PORGANS: Yeah. I think we have to come  
6 down.

7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Down?

8 MR. PORGANS: Please.

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Go down?

10 MR. PORGANS: We're coming to this picture.  
11 We're being looking for this picture here.

12 MS. RIDDLE: There's a picture of a water  
13 drop. Can you scroll down to that?

14 MR. PORGANS: It's about four pages down.  
15 There it is. Okay. Go to the next page there. It's  
16 highlighted, and we're looking at -- I believe it's  
17 Line 15.

18 MS. RIDDLE: Keep going, next page.

19 MR. PORGANS: We got to go back. I'm sorry.  
20 Go back, please. It's right after the page with the  
21 picture of the fix. Okay. There's that.

22 So let's come down one page; see what happens  
23 there. Could you go the other way, please? Could you  
24 come back this way? Yeah. Next page. Keep going.  
25 Keep going.

1           See, what happened here, just so we  
2 understand, I converted this file from one format to  
3 another so when it went into a pdf, it jumped around.

4           Can you keep going down? A couple more pages.  
5 No. That's -- I'm going to have to do this. I did  
6 give the petitioners a copy. I'm sorry that it's not  
7 showing up up there.

8           But if I can give this to Ms. Riddle, she can  
9 read what it says here on the second paragraph.

10           MS. RIDDLE: "Unfortunately, the Delta is in a  
11 state of crisis. Several threatened and endangered  
12 species, including Delta smelt and winter-run Chinook  
13 salmon have recently experienced the lowest population  
14 numbers in recorded history. Meanwhile, Delta levees  
15 and infrastructures they protect are at risk of  
16 earthquakes, damage due to continued land subsidence  
17 and rising sea levels."

18           MR. PORGANS: Thank you.

19           So do we agree with that general comment  
20 there? It's in DWR's publication. Anybody on the  
21 panel, do we agree with the concept that we have a  
22 crisis in the Delta?

23           WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: I believe that you're  
24 referring to the second paragraph of the Executive  
25 Summary of the Recirculated Draft EIR, Supplemental

1 Draft EIS; am I correct?

2 MR. PORGANS: I believe that's correct. Yeah.  
3 It's the Bay-Delta Conservation Plan, California  
4 WaterFix, Partially Recirculated Draft EIR/EIS I.

5 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: That is in our executive  
6 summary for the Recirculated Draft EIS. It's part of  
7 the background and context for the project.

8 MR. PORGANS: So that's my question. I'm  
9 asking because I'm trying to establish some foundation  
10 to this, and I'm trying to find out if, for example, we  
11 knew that we have a condition that exists. And I'm  
12 asking how models -- if these models help up to try to  
13 identify these things before they happen. How does the  
14 -- does the model even do that? That's my question.  
15 What does the model do to help avoid a crisis?

16 WITNESS MUNEVAR: So I'll try to answer the  
17 best I can.

18 In terms of -- the model is not trying to  
19 predict the outcomes of a crisis or used in a  
20 predictive sense. But going back to the previous, the  
21 question was many of the actions that we -- that the  
22 fishery agencies have implemented to achieve improved  
23 biological conditions or fishery conditions are tested  
24 out in the model far in advance of actually being  
25 implemented to understand how effective they could be



1 in the future.

2           So I think that is a very large value of the  
3 models as they're used in that comparative sense.

4           MR. PORGANS: That's all I'm trying to do.  
5 I'm not trying to make a prediction here. I'm just  
6 asking. You know, we have baseline information. We  
7 should be able to use that documentation in some  
8 respect. That's what I'm asking you.

9           So have we been able to utilize the historical  
10 knowledge without putting it into a prediction to get a  
11 better understanding of how we can bring that Delta  
12 back into homeostasis?

13           WITNESS MUNEVAR: Well, without going to the  
14 homeostasis part, we have used the models in particular  
15 for the NMFS and Fish and Wildlife biological opinions  
16 have informed how operations, system operations could  
17 be altered or the limits of those operations to achieve  
18 improved biological outcomes.

19           MR. PORGANS: And I appreciate that. But if  
20 we look -- and I'm not getting involved in the  
21 Endangered Species Act. That's not what you guys do.  
22 I'm just looking at numbers, and numbers tell me that  
23 there's declines going on, and all of the effort that's  
24 been made thus far doesn't appear to have a handle on  
25 it. So my question was does your models help us get

1 there to where we can all have some assurances that the  
2 information we have is going to be used for the purpose  
3 of providing solutions? Excuse me.

4 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: I'm going to try to answer  
5 this question without reference to either an  
6 environmental document or an Endangered Species Act  
7 document. There are several dozen models that are used  
8 by the agencies in all of these different analysis,  
9 whether they're in formal NEPA, CEQA or just trying to  
10 come up with an alternative to an operational concept  
11 that would improve the state of the environment and  
12 water supply.

13 CalSim II is one of those models. We use --  
14 we test out hypotheses using CalSim II. And what can  
15 we -- let's say we're going to change -- some people  
16 say, well, what if we change the operation this way?  
17 We can use CalSim II to come up with the result in  
18 change in hydrology, Delta outflow.

19 We use that going into other models like DSM2.  
20 What does that do for water quality? And the same  
21 thing, then; we go down into fisheries models which  
22 will be part of Part 2.

23 When we look -- I think what your question is,  
24 is has we ever looked backwards and said, "We  
25 previously did studies. We thought this was going to

1 work. Our observations 10 or 20 years later have shown  
2 that other situations have occurred."

3           When we start this project and we started  
4 other projects, we first have to come back and say,  
5 well, what assumptions did we make back 10 or 20 years  
6 ago, and what changed that had nothing to do with the  
7 modeling but other environmental factors that changed,  
8 and why did those -- and how did that affect the  
9 environmental resources such as sea level rise or such  
10 as different weather or such as new discharges or new  
11 diversions?

12           All of those things react, and we only had so  
13 many -- when you do a model, we have a set of  
14 assumptions. There are many other items that occur in  
15 the time frame before the next set of analysis that  
16 could affect environmental conditions. Do we look at  
17 those? Yes. Is it the factor of the models? No,  
18 because the model doesn't have perfect foresight of  
19 other conditions that would occur in the environment.

20           So that's why we're not saying it's the  
21 models' fault or responsibility. It's just part of the  
22 way we have to go forward and analyze new situations.

23           I don't know if that helps.

24           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you.

25           MR. PORGANS: Thank you. That was a very good

1 explanation. I appreciate that. It helps a little  
2 bit.

3 Now, what I'm going to ask you and, you know,  
4 I'm not trying to offend anyone here. Now, most of you  
5 modelers, are you familiar with Jay Lund over there at  
6 the University of California Davis? Are you familiar  
7 with Professor George Box out of Wisconsin?

8 I have some articles here I'm going to put  
9 up -- exhibits. If you can put up Exhibit Porgans  
10 100-M. It's an article -- it's on the Insights for  
11 California Water Policies for Computing Models --  
12 Modeling. And I don't know if you can see that up  
13 there, but it says all models are wrong. Some are  
14 useful.

15 I mean, are we in agreement with that or what?

16 WITNESS SMITH: Yes.

17 MR. PORGANS: Thank you.

18 So what I'm trying to say to you here, I'm  
19 trying to get at how we can then -- if we know that we  
20 are putting assumptions into the model and we're  
21 putting numbers into the model, the output is somewhat  
22 based on the input, you know, in terms of what we're  
23 going to get back out of that.

24 Now, when you say that CalSim II was partially  
25 peer reviewed, I don't know what that means. "Peer

1 review" to me means peer review of everything, you  
2 know, that all of your numbers, everything that goes  
3 into that model is something you have to look at, from  
4 my point of view.

5           So what I'm saying is that how -- how is it  
6 that we have these models, we have these assumptions,  
7 and then as we go forward, we try to adapt to what the  
8 assumption may not have worked out to, and then we try  
9 to make those tweaks in the model to get us to do what?  
10 Improve it? Meet the standard?

11           MR. BERLINER: I'm going to object on the  
12 grounds of vagueness and ambiguity. I don't know  
13 understand the question.

14           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm not -- I would  
15 say that I don't understand the question either.

16           MR. PORGANS: Okay. Let me try to simplify  
17 it. If DWR and the Bureau are involved in the modeling  
18 and they're the ones that are promoting the model, we  
19 got to have somebody outside of DWR to look at this  
20 model -- that's what my point is -- I mean, just for  
21 your own sake.

22           So I want to know if you have ever had CalSim  
23 independently peer reviewed outside of your Department  
24 or outside of the Bureau?

25           WITNESS REYES: Yes. In 2003 we had a peer

1 review of the CalSim model.

2 MR. PORGANS: By whom?

3 WITNESS REYES: Jay Lund was one of the  
4 reviewers on that panel.

5 MR. PORGANS: I have to take a noted exception  
6 to Mr. Lund because he's also -- he works -- he did the  
7 contracts with the Department of Water Resources.

8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Porgans. Okay.

9 MR. PORGANS: Sorry about that --

10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: No, no, no. Hold  
11 on. Hold on.

12 I've allowed you some leeway to lay this  
13 foundation, but now I need you to direct your questions  
14 of these witnesses to the specific modeling that they  
15 performed. Can you go there?

16 MR. PORGANS: Yeah, I'll go there. Thank you.

17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Please go there.

18 MR. PORGANS: So you had a 2003 peer review by  
19 Jay Lund and others. And could you give us a synopsis  
20 of what the outcome of that was?

21 MR. BERLINER: I'm going to object to the  
22 question. That seems directly contrary to the  
23 direction you just gave.

24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And how -- link for  
25 me how this is relevant to any specific outcome of the

1 modeling that you want to question? Is there a  
2 specific modeling outcome that you want to question  
3 these witnesses on?

4 MR. PORGANS: Well, where I'm going with this  
5 is if -- the question I would have is if we look back  
6 at the models, how effective are they?

7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Are you able to  
8 answer that question? I think we tried before.

9 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I'll try to give a very  
10 succinct response to it.

11 The validation that was done in 2003 and the  
12 response to the peer review that was -- DWR presented  
13 in 2004 are the responses due to the peer reviews. For  
14 the DSM2 model, it has been recalibrated as part of  
15 this effort for the California WaterFix, and that's  
16 documents in the Draft EIR/EIS.

17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Sitting here today,  
18 what is your level of confidence in the use of these  
19 models for planning the purposes that went into this  
20 petition. Are there any other tools that could be  
21 used? Are there many any additional verification of  
22 these models that might be useful?

23 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think the tools that are  
24 used are the best available tools. There is a  
25 substantial -- without going into the details, there is

1 a substantial amount of input from hydrologists,  
2 operators, fishery agencies that govern the way these  
3 -- the CalSim model in particular runs that is  
4 unparalleled in other models that exist right now.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So in your opinion  
6 -- and others may disagree, but in your opinion and  
7 your expertise with these models, are there any fatal  
8 flaws in assumptions or basic modeling parameters that  
9 you would want to revise?

10 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Was that the end?

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yes.

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: No, no.

13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So you're confident  
14 in the tools that you have used and confident in the  
15 result that came from those tools in presenting your  
16 petitions to the Board?

17 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I am confident in the tools  
18 that were used and the application of the models for  
19 the purpose of WaterFix in terms of comparative --  
20 comparative evaluation.

21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yes, for  
22 comparative evaluations.

23 Mr. Porgans.

24 MR. PORGANS: Great. Anyway, moving along,  
25 then, I want to go back and focus in on -- you said



1 CalSim II, you came back in 2010? Was it 2010 you just  
2 said? I'm sorry. CalSim II was redone in 2010; is  
3 that what you said?

4 WITNESS REYES: I believe Mr. Munevar said  
5 that in 2004 there was a response to the peer review.  
6 In other words, we tried to address issues that were  
7 raised in the peer review, and we also had our own  
8 takes on some of these recommendations.

9 And then from 2004 to 2010, we periodically  
10 update our model with any new information or any  
11 updates in operations, regulations. Any errors, if we  
12 find them, we try to correct. And in 2010 there was a  
13 process called the "common assumptions process" where  
14 we tried to incorporate a bunch of these changes and  
15 update the model.

16 MR. PORGANS: So the idea -- the CalSim II,  
17 then, that was updated in 2010, did you -- are you  
18 saying you applied that to the California WaterFix or  
19 not?

20 WITNESS REYES: Initially it was applied to  
21 BDCP. For California WaterFix in terms of what we're  
22 presenting for the hearings, it's a 2015 version of  
23 that model.

24 MR. PORGANS: And is that CalSim II, or it  
25 CalSim III?

1 WITNESS REYES: CalSim II.

2 MR. PORGANS: Do you have a CalSim III?

3 MR. REYES: No. We don't have a completed  
4 CalSim III model.

5 MR. PORGANS: But you are working on a CalSim  
6 III?

7 WITNESS REYES: It's under research and  
8 development. Yes.

9 MR. PORGANS: How long has it been under  
10 research?

11 WITNESS REYES: I think it started back in  
12 2006, I believe.

13 MR. PORGANS: And the status of when it's  
14 going to be completed, if we can apply it to this  
15 particular project? Or is that not necessary?

16 WITNESS REYES: I don't believe it's necessary  
17 for this project. CalSim III, the development of it is  
18 similar to what I've stated about CalSim in general, is  
19 that we're constantly trying to improve the model to  
20 better represent the system in our projects. But that  
21 model is not ready for use yet.

22 MR. PORGANS: Okay. So we want to go back  
23 into the DSM2, and we want to look at the -- you took a  
24 16-year window there.

25 Let me see if I can come back up here. Oh,

1 excuse me. I'm sorry. I want to go to the next  
2 exhibit, please. That would be -- I think it's Porgans  
3 102.

4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Porgans, with all  
5 the cross-examiners today, I've asked them to provide  
6 me a list of topic areas that they'll be covering. I  
7 forgot to do that with you.

8 What are the topics that you are exploring?

9 MR. PORGANS: I thought I mentioned it to  
10 begin with. I mentioned that I was going to look at  
11 the genesis of the model, how we got to where we are  
12 now, which they did.

13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: But I think we've  
14 done that. So I'd like you to move on from that.

15 MR. PORGANS: I'm done with that.

16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay.

17 MR. PORGANS: And then we're moving toward --  
18 we're trying to find out how much confidence we can put  
19 in the model, you know, based on what they said  
20 because, you know --

21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And I think we've  
22 asked them that question as well.

23 MR. PORGANS: That's fine. And so now we're  
24 moving toward -- or we're looking at the 16-year  
25 interval, you know, for the DSM2.

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay.

2 MR. PORGANS: And they picked the period  
3 between 19- -- I believe it was '80 -- excuse me. Hold  
4 on.

5 Could you bring that down, another one? I've  
6 got the information up there.

7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right.

8 During that, what other topics after 16-year  
9 interval?

10 MR. PORGANS: Then we're going to look at the  
11 overall condition of the Delta in regards to what  
12 they're proposing. And we have to remember something,  
13 and I want to clear this up so we understand. If I'm  
14 out of order, you tell me.

15 I rely on these people to give me information  
16 so I can make determinations about public trust issues.  
17 Okay? As far as I'm concerned, you know, they're  
18 modelers, and we put assumptions and all the rest of  
19 that stuff in there. And, yes, we don't make  
20 predictions, but we do see the result of what has not  
21 happened. And what has not happened is the Delta is  
22 not in good shape. It's in crisis.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. You're  
24 not testifying here.

25 MR. PORGANS: Okay.

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So conditions of  
2 the Delta. What other topics?

3 MR. PORGANS: Hold on here.

4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I think that  
5 actually is quite a number, but --

6 MR. PORGANS: I want to go back and examine  
7 the Exhibit 511, and I want to -- that's the DWR-511.  
8 And then I want to go back and look at different  
9 scenarios on that 16-year run for them coming up with  
10 the California WaterFix on that.

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right.

12 MR. PORGANS: Okay?

13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So let's now focus  
14 on the 16-year interval that was used for the DSM2 run.

15 MR. PORGANS: Can you come down a couple more  
16 pages on that, please?

17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: While I recognize  
18 that you have not been in attendance and have not been  
19 feeling well, I would just have to say that we did  
20 spend quite a bit of time on why the 16-year interval  
21 was selected and how it is representative of the  
22 82-year period.

23 So to the extent that we can, please try not  
24 to cover that again.

25 MR. PORGANS: I will, and I would like you to

1 know that I was watching the program.

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you.

3 MR. PORGANS: So I -- you know, and I realize,  
4 you know -- thank you.

5 Can you go down? That's more on the model,  
6 not -- models. Worthless, according to that guy.

7 Anyway, move down to the next exhibit, please.  
8 That would be Exhibit No. 104. Could you stop there  
9 for a second.

10 What I did here -- and I don't know where this  
11 graph is.

12 MS. RIDDLE: This is a multi-colored bar  
13 chart, Porgans 104.

14 MR. PORGANS: Should be just before this.  
15 Keep going down, then.

16 MS. RIDDLE: Keep going down.

17 MR. PORGANS: Well, there's another graph we  
18 could use.

19 MS. RIDDLE: Can you keep going? He's looking  
20 for a graph.

21 MR. PORGANS: We're going to have to go back  
22 the other way. I apologize. It's ridiculous.

23 I'm looking for the Sacramento River  
24 unimpaired runoff from 1906 to the present.

25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: If the witnesses

1 actually have that? Do you see it? All right.

2 Mr. Porgans, never mind the screen. Go ahead  
3 and ask the witnesses your question.

4 MR. PORGANS: All right. So what you did is  
5 you looked at -- you took that period there from -- I  
6 believe it was 19- -- was it '76 through '91?

7 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: That is correct.

8 MR. PORGANS: That's correct?

9 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Yes, that is correct.

10 MR. PORGANS: Okay. And then did you take --  
11 I understand that you were concerned about data going  
12 back a ways, that it may not be accurate. You know,  
13 some of the data going back to the '30s or the '40s.  
14 So you wanted to use some new information that could be  
15 more reliable; is that correct?

16 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: That was part of  
17 reason for making that selection.

18 MR. PORGANS: Was there some other reason?

19 WITNESS SMITH: I think the other reasons were  
20 in the memo to Cathy Crothers. I can't remember the  
21 exhibit number.

22 MR. PORGANS: I have it right here. I'm going  
23 to pull that one up in a minute. That's 511.

24 WITNESS SMITH: Yeah. Okay.

25 MR. PORGANS: But anyway, why didn't we take

1 and look at, say, 2000 to 2014 or 2015, the same  
2 16-year period?

3 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I think I explained  
4 before that CalSim only goes up to 2003. The hydrology  
5 that was developed for future level of development that  
6 was used in this hearing was only available to 2003.

7 MR. PORGANS: But didn't we update CalSim II?

8 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: But that's -- again,  
9 we have, but the hydrology is only available to 2003.

10 MR. PORGANS: So when would we get hydrology  
11 going forward from 2003? This is 2016.

12 WITNESS REYES: I think Mr. Munevar might have  
13 stated earlier. Although we have the hydrologic data  
14 needed to update the hydrology portion of CalSim II, we  
15 don't have the land use data to update that. So  
16 there's -- in the past I think there's been about a  
17 ten-year lag in updating the hydrologic years that we  
18 add to CalSim. Like, the last time we updated was up  
19 to 2003, was 2003, but before that we were using up to  
20 1994, I believe, in our typical modeling. And that was  
21 done also in the '90s.

22 So there's just this typical lag to get the  
23 information that you need to put together those  
24 extended years.

25 MR. PORGANS: I understand what you just said.



1 Thank you for the answer to that question.

2           It brings me back -- I've got to go back to 1-  
3 -- Porgans Exhibit 100 there, the one that was just up  
4 there last. And what I want to do here, just so we  
5 understand -- and if I'm out of order, please tell me,  
6 because I'm not trying to make a case here. I'm just  
7 trying to ask a question.

8           And can you get that up there when you get a  
9 minute, please? Keep going. Keep going. We're back  
10 at the top. We need to go back. Keep going. Keep  
11 going. Keep going. We got about four or five more  
12 pages here to go.

13           MS. RIDDLE: The table numbers.

14           MR. PORGANS: Yeah. I'm sorry. Right there.

15           Okay. So what I did is taking that 1906 to  
16 the 2015 period, I broke them down in 16-year  
17 increments. And if you look at that chart, it tells  
18 you that the '76-'91, you had five critical years  
19 there; three dry, two below normal, two above normal,  
20 and four wet.

21           And you get -- if you look at just that index  
22 for the Sacramento River for the unimpaired flow, it  
23 shows you that the most amount of water you're going to  
24 get out of that system is 264 million. That's over  
25 that period of 16 years for that particular scenario,

1 that 16-year scenario.

2           If you go back and you look at a difference  
3 scenario, even though you don't have the hydrology for  
4 it, and you look at what's going on from, say, 2000 to  
5 2015, or if you look at, say, '28 to, say -- what was  
6 it? -- '24 to 1938, this scenario that they're  
7 presenting here is going to maximize -- well, how does  
8 that scenario -- how would that scenario there compare  
9 to the other two scenarios in terms of increasing your  
10 water reliability?

11           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Well, I believe that  
12 the water supply analysis that looks at a lot of these  
13 are actually done for the entire 82 years. The only  
14 thing that we did differently was for water quality and  
15 water levels, and I went over the reasons.

16           And if you want I can -- yeah.

17           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: No.

18           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Yeah, the reasons why  
19 we chose those 16 years as a representation of the 82  
20 years.

21           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So, Mr. Porgans,  
22 I'm not sure I understand this -- the 16-year analysis  
23 was specific for the DSM2 modeling --

24           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: That's correct.

25           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: -- which focused on

1 water quality. You were just asked a question about  
2 water reliability for which the analysis was conducted.

3 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Based on 82 years.

4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Based on 82 years.

5 So your question is?

6 MR. PORGANS: When you're dealing with the  
7 water amount, quantity, and you also factor in quality,  
8 when you're dealing with this California WaterFix; is  
9 that correct?

10 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Once you go beyond a  
11 certain -- you know, beyond a certain wetness, so to  
12 speak, then the water quality is good no matter -- you  
13 know, if you add another million acre-feet, you're not  
14 going to see a different water quality.

15 MR. PORGANS: If I may. The difference I'm  
16 asking you about has to do with the amount of water  
17 that you would to have provide in order to meet a  
18 quality or standard, absent the fix. If you had to  
19 push that water down into the Clifton Court Forebay,  
20 that's going to cost you some water and water quality,  
21 is it not?

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: But that kind of  
23 analysis, as I understand it, was done in CalSim not in  
24 DSM2. And for CalSim analysis, they used the entire  
25 82-year hydrology.

1           MR. PORGANS: I got that part. I think my  
2 question was -- moving on to the DSM2, was what the  
3 benefits would be as a result of taking the water from  
4 that point? Are they going to save themselves some  
5 water? That's my point, in terms of having to meet a  
6 standard for water quality or carriage water.

7           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Do you know the  
8 answer to that question?

9           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I do not know the  
10 answer to that question.

11          CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: He does not know  
12 the answer.

13          MR. PORGANS: Okay. All right. I'm almost  
14 done here, and I want to thank you for letting me go  
15 ahead of you. And your patience is almost like a saint  
16 with me. I understand. Thank you.

17          So lastly, then, what I'm seeing here based on  
18 the information that I -- excuse me. I want to go to  
19 this DWR-511. And this is the Crothers memo.

20          CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: DWR-511. DWR.

21          MR. PORGANS: So right there, right up at the  
22 top, it's telling us that this is going to summary for  
23 consultant review. This particular model is going for  
24 the review for the consultants.

25          Could you identify who those consultants are?

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And since this memo is  
2 from Mr. Reyes, Ms. Smith, and Dr. Tehrani, I guess one  
3 of you will have to answer.

4 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I'm trying to  
5 remember. This was three years ago. But I believe it  
6 was partly for the consultants who were working on the  
7 -- you know, writing the EIR. That would --

8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And they were -- do  
9 you remember?

10 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Perhaps you can --

11 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: CH2M Hill.

12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Would that be you,  
13 Ms. Buchholz?

14 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: No. That would be people  
15 that worked for me in that time.

16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay.

17 MR. PORGANS: So you don't have an answer to  
18 that?

19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Porgans, the  
20 answer was -- it was directed to CH2M Hill and  
21 specifically to people who worked for Ms. Buchholz. So  
22 she might be able to answer questions that you have.

23 MR. PORGANS: So what would be the idea for  
24 the CH2M Hill or somebody else to be reviewing this? I  
25 understand they are consulting but --

1           WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: I'd like to have the  
2 representatives from Department of Water Resources who  
3 basically provided us this memo specifically required.  
4 We used it in a fashion to answer the question of  
5 continuing to -- or to do the analysis for the  
6 Bay-Delta conservation plan as part of -- we wanted to  
7 document the reasons in the Draft EIR/EIS of why we  
8 used the 16 years versus an 82-year period.

9           So this is the purpose of the memo, was to be  
10 included in the Draft EIR/EIS.

11           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay.

12           MR. PORGANS: So my question, then, with  
13 respect to having this go over for the consultant  
14 review, what input have they had in actually developing  
15 this particular DSM2? How involved were they?

16           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I'm not sure I  
17 understand. Are you still questioning the 16-year  
18 versus 82?

19           MR. PORGANS: Yeah. I'm talking about the  
20 DSM2, yeah. 16-year, who came up with that?

21           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: The 16-year was  
22 selected about 16, 17 years ago by DWR.

23           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And we have covered  
24 that, so.

25           MR. PORGANS: Okay.

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let me see if I can  
2 -- Doctor, the decision go with the 16 years, was that  
3 decision made by the Department, or was it made by CH2M  
4 Hill?

5 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: By Department 16, 17  
6 years ago.

7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Made by the  
8 Department 16, 17 years ago.

9 MR. PORGANS: Okay. Just for the record, I  
10 heard what he said. You're saying this has been around  
11 for how many years, 17 years?

12 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: That's correct. The  
13 same 16-year -- this is the standard -- has been the  
14 standard practice where we do the DSM2 for the same  
15 exact 16 years for all the studies that we've done; not  
16 just California WaterFix, for all the other projects  
17 that we've been working on or almost all of them, the  
18 same 16 years.

19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: During those same  
20 16 years, have you occasionally revisit and confirm  
21 that it's still appropriate?

22 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Yes, we have.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you.

24 MR. PORGANS: Okay. Well, I thank you for  
25 that. I'm going to just leave that one go. I'm want

1 to go to DWR-4 again on Page 18.

2 Is that what that says there? I'm sorry.

3 MS. RIDDLE: Yes, DWR-4, Page 18.

4 MR. PORGANS: And this will be my last  
5 question.

6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Sorry. 4 or 5?  
7 Because 5 was the modeling presentation. 4 was the  
8 operation.

9 MS. RIDDLE: 4. 4.

10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: 4? Okay.

11 MR. PORGANS: But it says here --

12 MS. RIDDLE: I think it's the operations  
13 presentation. It's the compliance pie charts.

14 MR. PORGANS: And that was page number?

15 MS. RIDDLE: Page 18.

16 MR. PORGANS: Page 18. Thank you so much.

17 So, you know, when you're looking at '78 to  
18 2015 and you're telling us -- if I'm out of order here  
19 asking these people, you let me know because, you know,  
20 I would have asked the other guys.

21 So in this, it says to us that we got 98.9  
22 percent meeting the objectives. And that's very -- you  
23 know, I commend you for that.

24 However, did you go back and look at  
25 individual periods like for pre and post droughts to



1 give us a better idea of the level of exceedances that  
2 are taking place out there? Because it doesn't seem to  
3 correspond with your information.

4           So my question is have you gone back and  
5 looked at, say, '87 to '92, and look at your  
6 exceedances there as opposed to looking at it over the  
7 entire length of the project? Because conditions in  
8 the Delta could make it so you don't have to release  
9 water. So have you looked at that?

10           WITNESS SMITH: So I need to get some  
11 clarification I think. The graphic that we're looking  
12 at, I believe John Leahigh was looking at actual  
13 observed data not modeling data. So this is what he --  
14 and I'm paraphrasing -- what he presented in reality,  
15 how well the project operated during that time period,  
16 and not modeling-wise.

17           So could you clarify if you need additional  
18 information?

19           MR. PORGANS: Yes. Thank you.

20           Do we have that here where we looked at just,  
21 you know, like, '87-'92? Or am I misunderstanding you?

22           WITNESS SMITH: So I think that '87 to '92  
23 would have been included in his analysis from the 1978  
24 to 2015.

25           MR. PORGANS: Okay. All right. So what I

1 want to do now is I want to look at one particular  
2 year, you know, to look at the number of exceedances  
3 that took place to give you some idea as to what we're  
4 concerned about here. Okay? If that's okay.

5 So if we go back to Porgan's exhibit -- hold  
6 on here. It's Porgan's Exhibit 105. And it's about --  
7 at least five more pages down.

8 Oh, and by the way, I was -- my computer was  
9 hacked, so this is one of this things that happened  
10 when you're hacked.

11 And this is my last question. It's coming  
12 right after that. There it is. Stop right there.

13 So what we're looking at here is this is a  
14 document that's in the files already. It's from the  
15 1992 hearings the State Board held on exceedances for  
16 D1485.

17 Now, if we go down one more page. And this is  
18 their exhibit. This is State Board's Exhibit 19 and  
19 20. If you look up there at that, it's going to show  
20 us that in 1991, we had 218 violations and 111 days of  
21 violations total; 111 days we violated.

22 That doesn't tell me this year. You know, if  
23 I look at those years where we were impacted, these  
24 conditions become really serious. And what I'm saying,  
25 if you have your model and you're making your

1 assumptions and you're trying to figure out what's  
2 going on, these things happen. These are droughts, and  
3 they come, you know, almost routinely. So there's 111  
4 days of violations.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And your question,  
6 Mr. Porgans?

7 MR. PORGANS: The question is, is where was  
8 the model then?

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm sorry. Where's  
10 the what?

11 MR. PORGANS: Where was they then when they  
12 were trying to figure out how to meet Delta conditions?  
13 Where did the model fit in, DSM2, CalSim II,  
14 operational requirements? How did that fit into this?  
15 How did that happen?

16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I don't know if  
17 you're able to answer.

18 MR. MIZELL: Just for the record, I'll object  
19 to the relevance of how the 1991 drought happened, to  
20 the proceeding here for the California WaterFix.

21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So noted.

22 Are any of the witnesses able to answer? If  
23 not, we will --

24 WITNESS SMITH: I am not sure if -- DSM2 was  
25 not in existence at that time. Previously we had

1 another model that we used, but I do not know if it  
2 actually was used in the process of operations. I  
3 don't think we -- at least our group didn't start doing  
4 that until later in the '90s.

5 MR. PORGANS: Thank you. Thank everyone here  
6 for what you're doing. I hope we get it straight. And  
7 thank you, Ms. Co-chair.

8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you,  
9 Mr. Porgans.

10 MR. PORGANS: Thank you also.

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: With that, we will  
12 take our lunch break.

13 Would everyone mind taking a bit of a shorter  
14 lunch break and returning, say, in half an hour? Or do  
15 you need more time? 1:30? All right. We will resume  
16 at 1:30.

17 (Whereupon, the luncheon recess was taken  
18 at 12:46 p.m.)

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1                                   AFTERNOON SESSION

2                   (Whereupon, all parties having been  
3                   duly noted for the record, the  
4                   proceedings resumed at 1:30 p.m.)

5                   CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. I  
6 represent it is 1:30. We are reconvening.

7                   And I see Ms. Suard is here.

8                   And as Ms. Suard is gathering her things, let  
9 me ask Mr. Mizell. In her cross-examination of the  
10 previous panel, she had prepared a presentation. And  
11 I'd asked that Petitioners work with her and come  
12 prepared today to address her questions as part of this  
13 cross-examination.

14                   I trust you have done that and you're prepared  
15 to answer her questions?

16                   MR. MIZELL: Yes. We -- Ms. Suard and I  
17 exchanged some e-mails on the information that she was  
18 looking for. Our staff spent a considerable amount of  
19 effort trying to get something to her this week that  
20 addresses it. And we have witnesses on this panel who  
21 are prepared to answer questions.

22                   CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Perfect.

23                   Ms. Suard?

24                   WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I have to say I don't  
25 have a copy of that in front of me, if you want to ask

1 specific questions about that.

2 MS. SUARD: Yes, it will be up there.

3 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Okay.

4 MS. SUARD: I gave it to the --

5 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Sounds good.

6 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. SUARD

7 MS. SUARD: For the record, my name is Nikki  
8 Suard. I'm with Snugg Harbor Resorts LLC. And thank  
9 you for having me here. I'm quite interested in  
10 modeling, and I -- actually, I had prepared quite a few  
11 slides.

12 Can you hear me okay? Okay.

13 I prepared quite a few slides. And then  
14 because of a lot of the questioning over the last  
15 couple of days, I've actually reduced it about half.  
16 And so if you see, my slides go a little bit out of  
17 order. You will see I already requested that I skip a  
18 bunch, basically.

19 So I wanted to start out with, was any of the  
20 modelers there in -- you can see that slide, and it  
21 came from the Water Rights Control Board presentation  
22 in 2008.

23 Are any of the -- our modelers here? Nobody  
24 was there. Okay. Okay.

25 I'm just going to read it. And I'm doing this

1 for the purpose of just trying to explain that -- all  
2 of us, we just want to understand. And I'd already  
3 explained to some of the modelers that I got an  
4 opportunity to talk to that I think that there's this  
5 really fundamental difference in focus. Whereas  
6 modelers do averages over long amount of time, we on  
7 the water, anybody who uses the water for drinking or  
8 for irrigation, we're concerned about the extremes.  
9 And so when we ask questions, it's really about the  
10 extremes. How is this project going to affect us in  
11 the extreme times? So a lot of the questions have been  
12 about looking at inconsistencies.

13           So I found the statement, "Inappropriate  
14 inconsistency can result in inequitable treatment, no  
15 common understanding of key water quality and water  
16 rights goals, and difficulty in achieving a meaningful  
17 evaluation of the outcomes."

18           Would the modelers agree to this? Is there  
19 anybody that would step up and say they agree?

20           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Perhaps it's English  
21 being my second language. I'm trying to comprehend  
22 exactly. I'm not quite sure I quite get it.

23           MS. SUARD: Okay. I'm just going to move on,  
24 then.

25           Okay. So the next slide, please.

1           Oh, just for a summary, even though you didn't  
2 ask me, I'm going to have --

3           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Oh, thank you.

4           MS. SUARD: I'm going to have just some -- a  
5 little bit of general questions or observations, and  
6 then I'm going to --

7           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Make that questions  
8 rather than observations.

9           MS. SUARD: Okay, questions.

10           And then I'm going to have DSM2 questions  
11 which will lead into what was provided by DWR. And  
12 then I do have some day flow CalSim questions that are  
13 much more basic than everything else you've heard. I'm  
14 just much more basic. So, hopefully, I don't think I  
15 will use a whole hour, but it kind of depends on how  
16 fast we go.

17           I think with DSM2 it might be Tara Smith or,  
18 you know, one of those modelers.

19           Okay. So I'm -- so my second slide is -- it's  
20 from -- I believe it's 2007, actually, a Mr. Aaron  
21 Blake with USGS who was doing a seminar. And it talks  
22 about the need for bathymetry. That's how I say the  
23 word. I've heard it a couple different ways. And it  
24 refers to DSM2 in that slide.

25           Do you see that, Ms. Smith?



1           WITNESS SMITH: I'm looking at the slide right  
2 now. So, yes, it -- I guess any of the Delta models  
3 would need appropriate bathymetry I think in terms of  
4 evaluating whether or not they're -- when you look at  
5 it, you need to evaluate your input to get an  
6 understanding of what level of accuracy you're going to  
7 have in your output. So I think that's --

8           MS. SUARD: Was it you yesterday who said that  
9 you have concerns in that area? Was that what you were  
10 referring to?

11           WITNESS SMITH: I'm not sure if I currently  
12 have concerns about the bathymetry. I don't think  
13 that's what I said. But we did -- I think what I was  
14 referring to is -- I think I was referring to, because  
15 we're always looking at the data and always trying to  
16 get it updated -- is that within the drought period we  
17 had some concerns with the input data. And that was  
18 reflected in how we compared it to the observed data.  
19 So we did a fair amount of research for the drought  
20 period to see how well we could improve or interpret  
21 that when looking at the modeling results.

22           MS. SUARD: And that research included  
23 recalibration of DSM2?

24           WITNESS SMITH: No, not for that particular  
25 time. We do have a calibration of -- we have updated

1 the calibration, and the calibration can be found --  
2 calibration and validation can be found on our website  
3 and --

4 MS. SUARD: That's okay. I'll be going to  
5 that.

6 WITNESS SMITH: Right. Okay.

7 MS. SUARD: I just -- this is going to be DSM2  
8 questions.

9 WITNESS SMITH: Okay.

10 MS. SUARD: Can we go to the next slide,  
11 please? This slide is only offered as a representative  
12 of, you know, basically how groundwater is recharged.  
13 It came from Bay-Delta planning process.

14 And I apologize. I should have switched to  
15 one of the WaterFix because they -- WaterFix has a very  
16 similar slide.

17 And my question is do computer models used for  
18 WaterFix -- so I guess that's either of the two  
19 everybody's been discussing -- for the WaterFix  
20 proposal analyze or reflect impact to groundwater  
21 recharge of the drinking water aquifer in the Delta and  
22 then also around the Delta? Yes or no? Does it  
23 reflect impact to drinking water in the Delta?

24 MR. MIZELL: I'm going to object. We've been  
25 through the groundwater modeling and the groundwater

1 recharge line of questioning several times in the  
2 course of this panel's testimony, and I'll just leave  
3 it at that.

4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. Buchholz in  
5 particular I think has addressed this question several  
6 times. May I ask where you're going with this,  
7 Ms. Suard?

8 MS. SUARD: I was just asking for a yes or no  
9 answer.

10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Is it leading to  
11 something else?

12 MS. SUARD: Yes.

13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's go there.

14 MS. SUARD: Okay. Is there a better tool?

15 And I know that this has been asked too. Is there  
16 currently a better tool to determine impacts to  
17 groundwater?

18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. Buchholz?

19 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: With the level of data that  
20 we have, the regional-type data that we have as we were  
21 preparing the EIR/EIS and preparing for this hearing,  
22 no. We will be using more detailed groundwater  
23 analytical tools during the design phase when we have  
24 better geotechnical information and information from  
25 wells that are adjacent to the areas that we could

1 affect.

2 MS. SUARD: Okay. Next slide, please. This  
3 is -- again, I've brought this up before. This is from  
4 GeoTracker, waterboards.ca.gov. This is maps around  
5 the North Delta.

6 And is this what you're referring to of  
7 modeling that will be done sometime down the road to  
8 assess impact to all these different -- these are more  
9 public drinking water wells in the area that could be  
10 impacted by WaterFix. Are all of these going to be  
11 assessed, impacts to all of these wells?

12 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: Not all of the wells shown  
13 on this map. Wells that -- and we are aware of this,  
14 and we looked at this during the preparation of the  
15 documents as well as several other ones that were done  
16 by Yolo County and DWR.

17 But it will be associated -- specifically  
18 during construction, it will be areas that are close to  
19 the construction locations. And then the DSM -- or  
20 CBHM model analyzed the interactions between the change  
21 in surface water flows in the Sacramento rivers and  
22 other rivers with the groundwater based on the regional  
23 model for -- as part of the EIR/EIS.

24 MS. SUARD: So I think I had heard that the  
25 modeling is based on a projection to 2030; is that

1 correct? That was just said in the last 24 hours.

2 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: That's the CalSim model for  
3 no action and all the alternatives.

4 MS. SUARD: Okay. Did the CalSim model assume  
5 the same number of wells and humans in the Delta, or  
6 did they project for growth?

7 WITNESS MUNEVAR: The land use projections  
8 were projected out through 2030. I don't know  
9 specifically to the Delta whether there were  
10 adjustments or not. But Central Valley-wide, the land  
11 use projections were out for 2030.

12 MS. SUARD: So specifically to Steamboat  
13 Slough, Sutter Slough, Walnut Grove area, did any of  
14 the computer modeling model for the wells in that area?  
15 I think you said no. The current modeling.

16 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: There is for part of our  
17 regional analysis, but not -- we did not do any  
18 individuals anywhere in the Delta or anyplace else.

19 MS. SUARD: But it's individuals that will be  
20 -- could be impacted, right?

21 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: Yes, but the analysis that  
22 we've done at this point is a regional groundwater  
23 model.

24 MS. SUARD: Okay. Next slide, please. So  
25 this is a slightly different map. This actually is the

1 water rights associated with the legal Delta. it's  
2 another one of the maps you can find online. And the  
3 link to where is on there. It is at  
4 [statewaterrightscontrolboard.ca.gov/waterissues](http://statewaterrightscontrolboard.ca.gov/waterissues), and it  
5 goes on from there. And there's been a lot of talk  
6 about the surface water rights.

7 Is it the testimony that surface water quality  
8 will not be impacted by WaterFix once it's in  
9 operation?

10 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Can you be specific to  
11 the area? Are you talking about the area you --

12 MS. SUARD: Let's -- specific for water users  
13 on Steamboat Slough and Sacramento River down to Rio  
14 Vista.

15 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Those areas, no. I do  
16 not see any water quality effects in the areas you just  
17 mentioned.

18 MS. SUARD: Are there areas where you believe  
19 there could be water quality impacts? Water quality  
20 salinity; I'm talking about salinity at this point in  
21 time.

22 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: That's right. I think  
23 my testimony, I did identify Emmaton as an area.

24 MS. SUARD: Okay. Did you -- I think some  
25 people brought this up. Did you look at other water

1 quality issues?

2 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: When you say -- can  
3 you be specific?

4 MS. SUARD: Sure. Impacts from boron.

5 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I personally did not.  
6 But, Mike?

7 WITNESS BRYAN: Yes, in the Draft EIR/EIS and  
8 then also the Recirculated Draft, we actually looked at  
9 182 different constituents.

10 MS. SUARD: Did you look at arsenic?

11 WITNESS BRYAN: Yes.

12 MS. SUARD: Manganese?

13 WITNESS BRYAN: Yes.

14 MS. SUARD: Okay. Where is that?

15 WITNESS BRYAN: It's the water quality  
16 chapters, Chapter 8 of the EIR/EIS.

17 MS. SUARD: And were there -- how did you come  
18 up with an assessment that water quality regarding  
19 these particular elements that I just mentioned would  
20 -- it will -- does it impact at all? Is there any  
21 change based on current?

22 WITNESS BRYAN: We started with what we call  
23 the "screening analysis." So we compiled historical  
24 data for all these 182 water quality constituents. And  
25 the first thing that we looked at is whether they ever

1 exceeded detection limits, were they ever detected in  
2 the monitoring locations that we compiled the data  
3 from.

4           If they were never detected or they were  
5 detected but were always far below applicable criteria  
6 or objectives -- they were not 303D listed; they had  
7 very similar concentrations among the major source  
8 waters to the Delta -- they were not raised as  
9 constituents of concern through the scoping process.

10           And they were not a major concern to us as  
11 practitioners -- all of those were removed from further  
12 consideration in the screening analysis because our  
13 conclusion was no matter how the hydrodynamics of the  
14 Delta change, based on the considerations that I just  
15 went through, California WaterFix really could not  
16 affect the concentrations of those constituents to  
17 levels that would adversely affect beneficial uses.

18           So that took the first 125 constituents off  
19 the table.

20           There were about 15 other constituents that we  
21 looked at a little bit further in the screening  
22 analysis, things like dioxins and furans, PAHs, PCBs.  
23 And those received a little bit further analysis.

24           We also concluded that the California WaterFix  
25 would not affect the concentrations of those in the



1 waterways of the Delta, or anywhere else in the  
2 affected environment at levels that would adversely  
3 affect beneficial uses.

4 That left about 56 constituents that we  
5 analyzed in detail in the EIR/EIS in 15 different  
6 categories, either individual constituents or  
7 constituent groups such as pesticides.

8 And what we did -- some of those constituents  
9 of course are EC chloride, things we've been talking  
10 about. And we have models like DSM2 that directly  
11 assess those.

12 For all the other constituents, what we did is  
13 we used the DSM2 fingerprinting that we get from DSM2,  
14 which is for any given location in the Delta -- and of  
15 course we focused on our 11 -- we had a standard 11  
16 different assessment locations.

17 We looked at the source waters to that  
18 location on a monthly average time step. So for the  
19 16-year period of record for DSM2, we could tell what  
20 portion of the water at each of these locations came  
21 from the Bay or the San Joaquin or the Sac or the  
22 eastside tributaries or ag return water.

23 Then we had historic -- concentrations from a  
24 historic period of record for each of those  
25 constituents, those 56 different constituents -- or

1 actually not all 56 of those; the ones that we analyzed  
2 quantitatively, which is a shorter list.

3 And we could take those long-term average  
4 concentrations, multiply them by the source fraction,  
5 and in a mass-balance approach, we could figure out  
6 what constituent concentration was at the location,  
7 based on, again, the concentration of each of the  
8 source waters and the amount of source water that came  
9 to that site.

10 And we would do that for the no action  
11 alternative as well as each of the California WaterFix  
12 alternatives and then of course compare the  
13 differences.

14 MS. SUARD: Okay. So thank you.

15 That lengthy explanation, did that apply to  
16 groundwater analysis as well, or is that just surface  
17 water?

18 WITNESS BRYAN: The analysis that I just  
19 referred to was just surface water.

20 MS. SUARD: Surface water.

21 Does that include mercury? I forgot to  
22 mention that.

23 WITNESS BRYAN: Yes.

24 MS. SUARD: Yes. Okay.

25 WITNESS BRYAN: There was also additional

1 modeling for mercury beyond what I just described.

2 MS. SUARD: Does that cover up in the Yolo  
3 Bypass area?

4 WITNESS BRYAN: It included concentrations of  
5 mercury from water coming from the Yolo Bypass, yes.

6 MS. SUARD: What about the Woodland Catchment  
7 Basin area?

8 WITNESS BRYAN: Again, the way that we did the  
9 analysis, we got concentrations from the major source  
10 waters, the five major source waters of the Delta. So  
11 even for most constituents, the Sacramento River at  
12 Freeport represented, like, Yolo Bypass. But for  
13 certain constituents, if the Yolo Bypass had a  
14 substantial standout difference in concentration, such  
15 as for selenium, then it had its own source fraction.

16 MS. SUARD: And mercury. Yeah. Okay.

17 Next slide, please. We can skip that one.  
18 Don't need to go that -- Slide 7.

19 So this map actually comes from ICF Bay-Delta  
20 Conservation Plan draft from 2013. I'm just using it  
21 for reference.

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And for the record,  
23 it is Page 7 of?

24 MS. SUARD: Of Snugg Harbor Resorts SHR-104.  
25 These are just submitted for the conversations, not

1 anything else, really, at this point.

2 And I put that map up there because I don't  
3 know that a lot of people realize that there have been  
4 ongoing restoration projects in the Delta, and I think  
5 this relates to DSM2.

6 And, Ms. Smith, could you explain how DSM2  
7 might have been recalibrated including that area called  
8 Liberty Island, please?

9 WITNESS SMITH: So prior to the work on the  
10 Bay-Delta conservation plan after Liberty Island was  
11 flooded, that bathymetry was included in the  
12 calibration that was done in 2009.

13 MS. SUARD: Okay. In 2009.

14 Do you see the No. 3 on the map? It says  
15 "Steamboat Slough downstream of Sutter confluence."

16 WITNESS SMITH: Yes, I do.

17 MS. SUARD: I just want to make note that's  
18 another one of the bench restoration sites. I just  
19 want to make sure that people are aware of some of  
20 these locations. If they haven't been on the water,  
21 it's kind of a little bit harder.

22 Slide -- can we go to Slide 26? I'm skipping  
23 a bunch that we don't need to do right now.

24 Okay. So this is a -- Ms. Smith, this is a  
25 grid for DSM2; is that correct?

1           WITNESS SMITH: Yes. It's a visual of where  
2 the -- you know, the little circles are the nodes of  
3 the network, and the lines between them are --  
4 represent the channels.

5           MS. SUARD: Just for the record, that is DWR-5  
6 from the WaterFix hearing. And I did edit it, so I put  
7 SHR-39 WF on it because I circled the Liberty Island  
8 area.

9           And I just -- could you explain what DSM2 --  
10 how -- does it model the impact from those flows from  
11 Liberty Island, how it impacts Steamboat Slough and  
12 lower Sacramento River?

13           WITNESS SMITH: You know, it's been a long  
14 time since I've looked at that data, so I don't think  
15 I'd be able to do that right now. Sorry.

16           MS. SUARD: Okay. But it's meant to simulate  
17 Delta hydrodynamics and water quality. That's what  
18 DSM2 -- that was the little screen print imprinted in  
19 there.

20           WITNESS SMITH: Yes, that's what DSM2 does.

21           MS. SUARD: Okay. So the next slide is --  
22 this also comes from WaterFix. The one on the left is  
23 a grid of DSM2; is that correct? Just a portion of it,  
24 right? Does that look familiar to you?

25           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Yeah, that's correct.

1 MS. SUARD: Yeah. I'm sorry. I'm focused on  
2 North Delta. The rest of the Delta counts too, but I'm  
3 really focused on this area because I'm pretty familiar  
4 with it.

5 So those little notations on that grid, what  
6 do those stand for?

7 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Which notations? Can  
8 you be specific.

9 MS. SUARD: I'm sorry. You've got these  
10 little circles with numbers.

11 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Yes.

12 MS. SUARD: And I believe those represent the  
13 cross-sections; is that correct?

14 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: No. The little  
15 circles we refer to as nodes or junctions, and the line  
16 that connect the circles are what we call "channels,"  
17 so.

18 MS. SUARD: Okay, the channels. Okay.

19 So the graphic on the right, that actually  
20 came from the Bay-Delta conservation plan hearing  
21 process. But I thought it was a good graphic.

22 Does that show the geometry used for DSM2?

23 WITNESS SMITH: So let me -- I'm not quite  
24 sure exactly what you're saying. I think the -- the  
25 graphic is on the left corner of that right part where

1 it has that trapezoidal channel there, is basically  
2 just to explain how the one-dimensional aspect works in  
3 a channel where it moves up and down.

4 The actual model has cross-sections in them  
5 that probably look more like the right bottom corner of  
6 the picture. So in a sense, yes, it -- for channels  
7 that's how -- the right bottom is more representative  
8 of how it looks like.

9 MS. SUARD: So that's the green-and-brown one?

10 WITNESS SMITH: The green-and-brown one, yeah.

11 MS. SUARD: That was something that had come  
12 up in Bay-Delta Conservation Plan one, and that's why I  
13 thought, okay, which one are we dealing with?

14 And how do you come up with the channel depths  
15 and all that stuff?

16 WITNESS SMITH: You want to go, Jamie? Okay.

17 I thought she -- Jamie had gone -- or  
18 Dr. Anderson had put that in.

19 So there's a number of sources for the  
20 bathymetry of the channels. There are various groups  
21 that take measurements including DWR. So we receive  
22 the information from that. And in the past, we've used  
23 this program called CSDP to generate the channel  
24 cross-sections. We look at the cross-sections and then  
25 we put them into DSM2.

1 MS. SUARD: Can we get the next slide, please?

2 It might go up. Okay.

3 So this -- actually, that slide comes from the  
4 Revised Draft BA Alternative 1. But again, I'm just  
5 using it as a graphic example of what I'm asking about.

6 So according to the documents, there are  
7 certain channels that were re- -- they did site scan  
8 sonar, whatever they do, to determine the revised depth  
9 of the channels; is that right? Those are the ones  
10 that were redone?

11 MR. BERLINER: I'm going to object to this  
12 line of questioning. We're again going on very basic  
13 elements of a model as opposed to how this model  
14 relates to this proceeding. I think if she wants to  
15 tie it into concerns that she has, that's fine. But  
16 this is very generic testimony.

17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So, Ms. Suard,  
18 where are you going with this?

19 MS. SUARD: Can we go to Slide 30, please?  
20 There we go.

21 So where I'm going with this is I just  
22 actually received this last week, and it represents  
23 another update. At least it was dated 2016. And I --  
24 there are cross-sections. These -- these channels and  
25 their depths are based on cross-sections; is that



1 correct?

2 MR. BERLINER: I've got the same.

3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yes. So what is  
4 this?

5 MS. SUARD: Okay. So what I'm asking is who  
6 determines where those cross-sections go, and the  
7 reason I ask that is because if the cross-section is  
8 really a misrepresentative of what's really there, that  
9 impacts the flow analysis.

10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And are you  
11 specifically concerned about the impact to your area?

12 MS. SUARD: Yes.

13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Is there -- was  
14 Steamboat Slough one of the cross-sections analyzed?  
15 How did you analyze it? And are you able to answer  
16 Ms. Suard's concern with respect to potential  
17 miscalculation involving that slough?

18 WITNESS SMITH: So the cross-sections we put  
19 in there so -- for the California WaterFix, the  
20 cross-sections are representative -- as far as I  
21 understand it, of the bathymetry that has been  
22 collected since prior to 2009. And how it is  
23 determined is based on the data, how much data is,  
24 where it is. And the person who's putting -- who is  
25 looking at those cross-sections are the ones who make a

1 judgment on how that -- those cross-sections are put in  
2 there.

3 In terms of how it affects the flow, with  
4 anything in terms of the stuff, I would direct folks to  
5 go look at the calibration and look at how possibly the  
6 flow deviates from observed measurements in terms of  
7 how well the model does the flow.

8 And that can be taken into consideration, and  
9 we have taken it in consideration when evaluating how  
10 well the model does as part of this California WaterFix  
11 plan.

12 So I don't know if that was helpful or not.

13 MS. SUARD: Yes.

14 For Steamboat Slough, is there a specific name  
15 of a person or organization that made determinations of  
16 what cross-sections to use?

17 MR. MIZELL: I'm going to object to the  
18 relevance of who actually performed the modeling.  
19 Certainly the accuracy of the modeling is at issue  
20 here, but the specific staff person who performs it is  
21 really irrelevant.

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I think where she's  
23 going is, is that person available to answer her  
24 questions.

25 WITNESS SMITH: There are several people who

1 have worked on these cross-sections over the years, and  
2 as they're updated, different people come in and do the  
3 work on it. So there is not one single person who has  
4 worked on these cross-sections.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: But are you able to  
6 answer if Ms. Suard has specific questions about  
7 Steamboat Slough and potential DSM2 modeling associated  
8 near her property?

9 WITNESS SMITH: I guess it depends on the  
10 questions.

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Well.

12 MS. SUARD: Okay. So I'm going to -- I'm  
13 asking these questions because if there are structures  
14 that block or divert flow, it impacts water quality  
15 down by me. So I did go to modeling as much as I could  
16 find online.

17 Can you -- next slide. No. We can go past  
18 that. We already talked about that. Okay.

19 So I -- actually, I've had many conversations  
20 with a Mr. Paul Marshall and Mr. Holderman about this  
21 particular issue. And I'm going to go ahead and go  
22 past this because you can't -- I don't know if you can  
23 still get that online.

24 So let's go to the next slide, please.

25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So we're on Slide

1 33, for the record.

2 MS. SUARD: Yes. We're on Slide 33. Sorry.

3 And on the upper left is a slide provided to  
4 me by Mr. Paul Marshall on 6/17/2014, because I had  
5 been asking about a subsurface flow barrier across  
6 Steamboat Slough that you can see on depth finders.

7 So actually, I was provided with quite few  
8 slides, and a 3D model was made from that. So the  
9 picture on the right is a 3D modeling of the subsurface  
10 flow barrier on -- that's at the head of Steamboat  
11 Slough about 20 feet east of the bridge.

12 And from what I could tell from the data I  
13 could gather, this did not show in any of the DSM2  
14 modeling, the cross-sections. And --

15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And -- hold on.  
16 What is your specific question for this panel?

17 MS. SUARD: Okay. Why -- did this panel --  
18 was this panel aware that there were flow barriers at  
19 the north end of Steamboat Slough?

20 MR. MIZELL: I'm going to object.

21 MS. SUARD: That there are flow barriers?  
22 It's not where.

23 MR. MIZELL: I'm going to object. She -- the  
24 questioner is introducing evidence that's not in the  
25 record. There's no evidence about a barrier. This

1 could be sedimentation. This could be any number of  
2 things. This is a bathymetry, and it has nothing to do  
3 with any structure, as far as I can tell, on this  
4 screen.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. Smith, are you  
6 aware of any barriers?

7 WITNESS SMITH: I would not call those  
8 "barriers." So in the sense of -- I don't agree with  
9 the premise of your question.

10 I am aware of the data that Paul Marshall  
11 provided because that was provided via my group. And  
12 there were three or four graphs we had provided of that  
13 area over time, and looking at how that may have  
14 shifted or not shifted over time.

15 MS. SUARD: Okay. Whatever this area is  
16 called, was -- was the -- and I think Mr. Holderman  
17 called it a sand berm or something like that.

18 Was that included in the DSM2 modeling,  
19 something that was restricting flow into Steamboat  
20 Slough?

21 WITNESS SMITH: I think in the sense of that,  
22 you know, if you're looking at that specific  
23 cross-section, I could not tell you if that was  
24 specifically because I haven't looked at that recently,  
25 if that particular cross-section. I think in the sense

1 it's been included in that other parts of it and how we  
2 calibrate the model using Manning's n to adjust for  
3 flows going into different portions, it's accounted  
4 for.

5 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Can I add one thing?  
6 Because I have dealt with the calibration validation  
7 before. And in the earlier phases when we were just  
8 beginning to develop DSM2, we were noticing at times  
9 that there were certain locations that the flows just  
10 don't match the observed data. And those kind of clues  
11 that there is something in the physics that we are not  
12 capturing, and when we dig in deeper, we notice there  
13 are issues with the bathymetry.

14 So whenever we see a deviation between  
15 observed data, and I'm referring to the flow calculated  
16 versus those that are observed, that to me is an  
17 indication there is something wrong with the  
18 bathymetry.

19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Have you ever  
20 noticed any sort of deviation near Steamboat Slough?

21 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I have not seen any.  
22 And I am somewhat familiar with that sand berm.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Thank  
24 you.

25 MS. SUARD: It keeps being referred to as sand

1 bar. Are sand bars created by revetment rock?

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I think, Ms. Suard

3 --

4 MS. SUARD: Okay. I'll go on.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Go on, because I

6 think you've gotten all can you with this. And

7 whatever it's called, it's certainly -- according to

8 Ms. Smith, she does not recall it being part of the D

9 Sim model. So move on, please.

10 MS. SUARD: Next slide, please. It's -- no.

11 There you go.

12 Were any of you at the -- this Bay-Delta

13 office -- it was a DSM2 user group for modeling? I

14 believe maybe a couple of you might have been there.

15 It's 2009 modeling group?

16 MR. BERLINER: Again I'm going to object to

17 relevancy here and see if we can kind of get to the

18 punch line that Ms. Suard's trying to go toward.

19 MS. SUARD: I wanted to understand what this

20 -- the flow model at that time in 2009 was trying to

21 show. It appears from the graphics from -- I wasn't at

22 that meeting.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm sorry,

24 Ms. Suard. How is this -- was that part of what was

25 submitted for the WaterFix petition?

1 MS. SUARD: No, it wasn't. So I'll move on,  
2 then.

3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Please.

4 MS. SUARD: Okay. So the next slide -- that's  
5 out of order. Please go again. Okay. So we need to  
6 go to Slide No. 40.

7 I -- I did go to the documents for this  
8 hearing and the Revised Draft BA -- let's see, Page 45  
9 of 237. And it looked at the hydrodynamic calibration  
10 locations -- and that's for DSM2. And, actually,  
11 Steamboat Slough, Sutter Slough, and Miner Slough and  
12 Cache Slough flow and stage data was not included in  
13 DSM2 recalibration, and I wonder why.

14 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I don't -- this is  
15 from a while back. I don't remember the specifics.

16 That 2009 was not a full calibration. It was  
17 a -- what we call a "mini calibration." And I think  
18 beyond that I don't remember the specifics as to -- we  
19 did not intentionally leave any place out. And --  
20 yeah.

21 Armin, do you recall any?

22 WITNESS MUNEVAR: (Shakes head negatively)

23 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: So beyond that, I  
24 can't provide anything.

25 MS. SUARD: So has there been a recalibration



1 since 2009, since we're seven years later?

2 WITNESS SMITH: Yes. We did do a  
3 recalibration of the model due to some model code  
4 changes and changes in datum where we felt like the  
5 changes were enough that we needed to revisit the  
6 calibration and validation.

7 MS. SUARD: Did that include Steamboat Slough,  
8 by any chance?

9 WITNESS SMITH: I am -- usually Steamboat  
10 Slough is analyzed because that is a big flow split,  
11 but at this point in time, I can't remember it. I  
12 can't recall it, so I can't say for sure.

13 MS. SUARD: Okay. Thank you.

14 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: There's one thing.  
15 I'm not sure in fact that -- I believe there is a flow  
16 gauge at Steamboat, but I'm not sure how far it goes  
17 back. Perhaps that may have been a consideration.

18 MS. SUARD: You call it a "flow gate"?

19 WITNESS SMITH: Gauge.

20 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Flow gauge.

21 MS. SUARD: Yeah. There is a gauge.

22 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I know there is a  
23 gauge now, but I don't know how far back it goes. I am  
24 just -- and this is -- I don't know. I'm just saying  
25 perhaps.

1 MS. SUARD: Okay. So I actually -- I'm just  
2 going to switch, and I'm going to go now to, actually,  
3 the material that was provided to me so that we have to  
4 go switch back to Slide 9, please. And this is just a  
5 screen print of CDEC, and that's where the gauges are.

6 And, you know, for lay people like me in the  
7 water world, I have been trying to understand flow.  
8 This website's a really important website, especially  
9 when there's those extremes like too much flow getting  
10 ready if there is floods or -- but there's also our  
11 concern about when it too low a flow.

12 So I wanted to put for reference, here's the  
13 gauges. And then let's see.

14 So is CalSim II -- and I think this is  
15 probably a repeat -- based on actual flow numbers from  
16 CDEC? Yes or no?

17 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: You mean DSM2; is that  
18 correct?

19 MS. SUARD: Okay. DSM2.

20 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Can you explain what  
21 you mean? I don't think the question is very clear to  
22 me.

23 MS. SUARD: Okay. So is DSM2 based on flow  
24 data from CDEC?

25 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I guess we use their

1 observed data from CDEC as a way to validate the  
2 results of the DSM2.

3 MS. SUARD: Okay.

4 WITNESS ANDERSON: So I'd like to -- okay. As  
5 written, the question says, "Is CalSim based on actual  
6 flow numbers from CDEC?" And the answer to that  
7 question is no.

8 If we're changing the question to is DSM2  
9 based on the flow numbers from CDEC, it is when it's  
10 run in a historical mode but not when it's run in a  
11 planning mode such as was done for WaterFix. Then the  
12 flow numbers come from CalSim.

13 MS. SUARD: Okay. Next slide please, Slide --  
14 is that Slide 11? There we go.

15 When the modeling was done -- and then after  
16 this we're going to what was provided by DWR.

17 We see three intakes, and then the green dot  
18 -- oh, by the way, this is from Water Board's water  
19 rights -- this happened to come from Bay-Delta  
20 conservation plan for WaterFix. So you can see it's  
21 their errata page. The link is on there. I just want  
22 to be able to reference that.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Just reading your  
24 question, Ms. Suard, I believe this was addressed  
25 already, but go ahead and confirm again that there is

1 no fourth intake.

2 MS. SUARD: Okay. So I'm asking what is Delta  
3 water facilities, and was it included in the modeling  
4 for WaterFix? So first thing, what is that green dot?  
5 What does it represent?

6 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I can't speak to the green  
7 dot, but I can speak to the modeling, and the modeling  
8 only includes the three intakes.

9 MS. SUARD: Delta water facilities, is that a  
10 USBR project?

11 MR. BERLINER: Maybe we can be helpful here.

12 MS. SUARD: Excuse me?

13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Mizell.

14 MR. MIZELL: There was testimony provided in  
15 Panel 1 as to what the Delta water facilities are.  
16 That's the existing water diversion point in DWR's  
17 permits as they stand today. There is no facility  
18 planned to be built at it in this project and,  
19 therefore, it's not part of the California WaterFix.

20 MS. SUARD: Is there any water being diverted  
21 from that point? It sounded like the answer's no.

22 MR. MIZELL: Again, we can -- object to being  
23 asked and answered, but provide the answer that was  
24 provided with Ms. Pierre's testimony. There is no  
25 facility currently located at this diversion point.

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And there is none  
2 proposed.

3 MR. MIZELL: And there is none proposed.

4 MS. SUARD: In any other name, there's  
5 none proposed?

6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Please move on,  
7 Ms. Suard.

8 MS. SUARD: Okay. So Page 12. This was the  
9 information that I had requested because I was  
10 definitely having difficulty trying to gather  
11 information, and I really appreciate that the modeling  
12 staff and Mr. Mizell took the time.

13 I actually got a text last night at 3:00 in  
14 the morning that this stuff was -- this information was  
15 available, and got up here early and met with --

16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And your question  
17 is --

18 MS. SUARD: Okay. So can we go to that next  
19 slide, please?

20 I have questions about what was provided.

21 No. I'm sorry. This is the -- that other --  
22 the graphic provided by -- the other file. There we  
23 go.

24 So this is what was provided by DWR modelers.  
25 And I do want to say that it was pointed out to me that

1 it shouldn't say "current climate." It should say --  
2 what was the word used? -- "current climate  
3 assumptions." And I'd asked for information for dry  
4 year and critical year, basically what's the bottom  
5 line, what's going to be left in the river.

6 There is a little -- up on the upper right, I  
7 just -- it -- there is a, you know, exemption about the  
8 information provided. And I wanted to --

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. Suard?

10 MS. SUARD: Yes.

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: We need to -- has  
12 this been marked as an exhibit for you? And we need to  
13 identify it for the record.

14 MS. SUARD: You know, I would like this to be  
15 marked as an exhibit. This is provided by the DWR  
16 modelers. I cannot attest to its accuracy, but I think  
17 it's wonderful they provided this.

18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So shall we call  
19 this SHR --

20 MS. SUARD: I would have to say, to play it  
21 safe, 280; SHR-280.

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right.

23 MS. SUARD: And I just -- okay. And I just --  
24 I wanted -- I really appreciate this effort, but I was  
25 actually hoping to get the information in more of an

1 Excel spreadsheet format. I could tell that to make  
2 this model, to make the graphic, there has to be the  
3 baseline numbers.

4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. Suard, I need  
5 to know what is the question here?

6 MS. SUARD: I would request that I be provided  
7 with these numbers in a spreadsheet format. I did ask  
8 Mr. Mizell about that, and he said that I should go to  
9 CDEC and get the information. And so that brings me to  
10 CDEC questions.

11 MR. MIZELL: I'd like to make a clarification  
12 on the discussion we had this morning.

13 When Ms. Suard was asking about projections on  
14 the California WaterFix, I indicated that the raw data,  
15 the spreadsheet, in her terms, is available through the  
16 modeling results that have been posted for several  
17 months now.

18 My expectation was that she wanted more than  
19 simply raw numbers because they have been available for  
20 so long. So our staff put together this analysis in  
21 what we believed to be a clear and understandable  
22 format comparing all of the various scenarios at each  
23 of the locations.

24 I was further asked about what the existing  
25 conditions would be for the various flow splits, at

1 which point I indicated that the existing reporting  
2 numbers for all of the flow gauges are reported on  
3 CDEC, and that is also available to the public and is  
4 provided in a spreadsheet-type format.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. So,  
6 Ms. Suard, what is your question of these witnesses?

7 MS. SUARD: I still am -- I am requesting the  
8 information for flow on Delta Cross Channel because  
9 that was omitted from this. That's the first one.

10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So hold on.

11 To the extent that you would like to have  
12 information that was submitted in May from the outputs  
13 from the various modelings that were conducted,  
14 Mr. Mizell yesterday offered -- I believe it was one of  
15 the parties' technical assistance in accessing that  
16 data.

17 MR. MIZELL: That is correct.

18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I would assume he  
19 would also extend that offer to you as well as any  
20 other parties.

21 And I would ask that again you work out any  
22 requests for data with Petitioners.

23 I want to redirect you to the  
24 cross-examination of these witnesses. Do you have  
25 specific questions for them based on the modeling work



1 that they did and presented for the petition?

2 MS. SUARD: Yes.

3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's go there,  
4 then.

5 MS. SUARD: These are related to pulling down  
6 the information from CDEC and the website that was  
7 referenced and being able to work with that information  
8 because that brought up questions as well --

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Are you going to  
10 ask --

11 MS. SUARD: -- about the data.

12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Are you going to  
13 ask them --

14 MS. SUARD: Questions.

15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: -- questions about  
16 how they did that modeling, how they did that analysis?

17 MS. SUARD: Nope. It's about data. It's  
18 about -- and it applies to how we could -- let me just  
19 give an example.

20 Could you go to Page 15, please?

21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: 15 of?

22 MS. SUARD: Of my -- no, that's not 15. could  
23 you go to the next page? There you go. That's it.

24 So when you download the data in cfs, if I  
25 want to know how many acre-feet might be exported or

1 delivered, I found that in 2000 when CalSim was  
2 developed, the cubic feet per second equaled 646 and  
3 200--and -- or 320 gallons per day. But USGS has a  
4 different number. It's slightly different. But it can  
5 result in --

6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So is this your  
7 question for these witnesses?

8 MS. SUARD: My question is for the modelers.  
9 Which -- which formula would you use to -- if you  
10 wanted to convert between cubic feet per second to  
11 gallons per day?

12 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I would say they are  
13 both close enough.

14 MS. SUARD: Excuse me?

15 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I would say they are  
16 both close enough.

17 MS. SUARD: They're both close enough. Okay.  
18 That's an answer.

19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Next  
20 question.

21 MS. SUARD: The next page, please. Okay.

22 So this actually is from the water rights  
23 documentation, DWR\_316.

24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. It is  
25 Page 16 of your presentation.

1 MS. SUARD: Yes.

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Can the witnesses  
3 please read the questions in red.

4 MS. SUARD: So does one acre-foot equal 200 --  
5 327,518 gallons, or does it equal 235,900 gallons?

6 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I don't know. I can  
7 calculate it if you give me a few minutes.

8 MS. SUARD: I would like to know the answer  
9 because I'm actually trying to do some modeling and I'm  
10 finding a conflict between simple things like formulas.

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. Morris?

12 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I would say they're --  
13 once again, I believe they're very close.

14 MS. MORRIS: I object again as to the  
15 relevance, and also there's not enough information. It  
16 could be simply a rounding error on the conversion or a  
17 rounding difference. One might have carried out four  
18 versus three, and that would cause a mistake like this.  
19 So it seems irrelevant to this project.

20 MS. SUARD: I'm sorry. I do not feel it's  
21 irrelevant, because when you multiply these gallons  
22 times the cfs of flow that we're talking about, it  
23 actually comes out to -- the difference is basically  
24 all the Delta -- in-Delta use. I mean, numbers can be  
25 inflated or deflated if you use the wrong formula.

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right,  
2 Ms. Suard. You've asked your question, and the answer  
3 is that he does not know. So let's move on.

4 MS. SUARD: Okay. Page 17, please.

5 So when -- this is for modelers. Did any of  
6 you yourselves pull down the CDEC data to develop DSM2?

7 WITNESS SMITH: So let me get a minute to  
8 familiarize myself with this graph.

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Actually, answer  
10 the question she just asked.

11 WITNESS SMITH: Well, I do pull down data from  
12 CDEC, but not -- I wanted to see what time period  
13 because it could be -- it may not have been at the time  
14 period I looked at.

15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Where are you going  
16 with this question, Ms. Suard?

17 MS. SUARD: So this -- for reference, this --  
18 my Page 17 is a screen print from data that I pulled  
19 down from CDEC and then put onto an Excel spreadsheet  
20 from 3/26/14. And the words "missing data," I added  
21 that to that because I found that there was gaps in the  
22 data. That was a little bit hard to find, but I was  
23 actually trying to understand real flow.

24 And so I'm just wondering when these modelers  
25 -- so, Ms. Smith, when you pull down data, do you ever

1 look for gaps in the data?

2 WITNESS SMITH: Yes. When we're running  
3 historical simulations or if we're doing validations --  
4 when we're running historical simulations, we're  
5 usually just concerned with Freeport. If we see gaps  
6 within the data, if they're on boundary conditions, we  
7 will find a way to fill them.

8 We'll maybe look for adjoining stations or  
9 find -- looking at whether or not it just could be  
10 filled simply. If it's for validation, we just leave  
11 those out because we know those are missing. We don't  
12 have to when we're comparing for those time periods.

13 So yes, we definitely look what data's  
14 available.

15 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: May I add one thing?

16 The values that are in CDEC are not relevant  
17 to the information that we presented to the Board. We  
18 use -- we do not use historical numbers we use the  
19 results from CalSim. So the missing data in CDEC does  
20 not affect our ability to run the models because there  
21 is nothing missing. There is no missing data when we  
22 use CalSim.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Moving on,  
24 Ms. Suard.

25 MS. SUARD: Okay. So we can go right past

1 Slide 18 because it's another day of data gaps.

2 So this is Slide 19. It actually is a screen  
3 print of WaterFix from the Draft BA. It's Page 32.

4 And it actually talks about a calibration period based  
5 on hydrology, exports, and observed data available.

6 And it analyzes, I believe -- what does this chart  
7 analyze? Let me just ask that.

8 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I have to see the  
9 entire document to answer that question. This is my  
10 first time looking at it.

11 MS. SUARD: Okay.

12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Are you able to  
13 answer this question that is on the top of this page?

14 MS. SUARD: Yeah, I'll ask the question. If  
15 you look at 2006 water year, which was a wet year,  
16 that's what -- it says 2006, and then there's a W for  
17 "wet year." It talks about annual exports and cfs.  
18 And it says, "The flow data is fair." Do you see that?

19 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I see that, mm-hmm.

20 MS. SUARD: Okay. My question is why would  
21 flow data be considered fair when no data for the Delta  
22 Cross Channel and Georgiana are not on CDEC? And I  
23 give the reference where it gives comments, and it says  
24 that they're going to put up 2006 and 2007, but it's  
25 not really there.

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's stop there.

2 Are you able to answer this question?

3 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: No, I cannot.

4 MS. SUARD: So do you know who assessed that  
5 data as fair?

6 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I do not.

7 WITNESS ANDERSON: And again, this is  
8 referring to historical data not to what was presented  
9 for WaterFix.

10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Understood.

11 Move on, please, Ms. Suard.

12 MS. SUARD: Okay. Page 20, please.

13 So this is a chart from the California water  
14 plan update that's the lower part of the chart. I  
15 brought this up before. And this chart was based on  
16 day flow that CDEC can -- I don't know if -- oh, I'm  
17 sorry. Is that Page 20? We have to go to Page 20.  
18 There we go.

19 This chart, I did bring it up before. This is  
20 a screen print from 1/16/2014, and the chart above it  
21 is the numbers trying to make it clear to read. And  
22 I'm bringing this up because I wanted to note that --

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: What is your  
24 question, and how is this related to the work and  
25 testimony this panel provided?

1 MS. SUARD: The chart says that Delta outflow  
2 in 2008 was only about 1.5 million acre-feet.

3 Is that reflected in the updates to DSM2?

4 MR. MIZELL: I'm going to object to the  
5 foundation. The upper half of this page has no  
6 reference, and it looks to be something more than  
7 simply a reiteration of the fuzzy numbers contained in  
8 the bottom half of the page.

9 MS. SUARD: I -- actually, I agree. That's  
10 fair. I realize there is more to this on there. So  
11 that's fine.

12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. So  
13 you're moving on?

14 WITNESS ANDERSON: Delta outflow is not an  
15 input to the DSM2 model. It is something that is --  
16 will be calculated.

17 The flows into the Delta from the tributaries  
18 are the inputs into DSM2. And then it combines them  
19 all together and mixes them with the tides. And then  
20 you can analyze the Delta outflow from the model, but  
21 the Delta outflow is not an input to the model.

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Move on, please,  
23 Ms. Suard.

24 MS. SUARD: Okay. So Page 21 is -- at the top  
25 it's a screen print of the same data that was actually



1 changed by DWR. There's no errata. I did the screen  
2 print on 8/10/16.

3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: How does this apply  
4 to the DSM2 modeling that was done by this panel?

5 MS. SUARD: My understanding is that DSM2 had  
6 a -- an update in 2009. And I am wondering if any of  
7 the data from CDEC was included in that update?

8 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I believe all the data  
9 sources that were utilized in that updated calibration  
10 described in 2009 are indicated in the -- Gwen tells me  
11 the attachment. They're indicated in the calibration  
12 attachment to Appendix 5A. There's a detailed  
13 description of that recalibration.

14 MS. SUARD: And that detailed description did  
15 indicate that it used numbers from CDEC through 2008,  
16 didn't it?

17 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: It appears that way. I'm  
18 reading it now from Appendix 5B, DSM2 Attachment 1,  
19 which you've cited before. This is from the biological  
20 assessment.

21 MS. SUARD: So I'm --

22 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: This would have been a time  
23 thing.

24 MS. SUARD: So I'm not sure -- my question is  
25 which set of CDEC numbers up until 2008 was used? Do

1 you know?

2 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: We mainly used the  
3 data needed to run the model. That's the inflow  
4 through all the major tributaries to Delta. That  
5 includes Sacramento River, San Joaquin River, and all  
6 the other tributaries.

7 We used the CDEC, you know, values at other  
8 locations as a way to validate the results. We don't  
9 compute Delta outflow. It's basically will be  
10 calculated by the model. It's simply kind of the  
11 algebraic sum of all the inflows and out- -- you know,  
12 the diversions and the tidal effects. Those are all  
13 handled inside the model.

14 MS. SUARD: To do those algebraic  
15 calculations, don't people need to use consistent  
16 numbers, for example, converting cfs to gallons?

17 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: We do not do that.  
18 The unit that we use in the model are always cfs. We  
19 don't -- we never have a need to use gallons.

20 MS. SUARD: When you convert cfs to thousand  
21 acre-feet, how do you do that?

22 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: That is done in  
23 CalSim, and there is a conversion unit that goes from  
24 acre-feet to cfs.

25 MS. SUARD: And that's where I found two

1 different --

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: They are close  
3 enough. I think we need to move on.

4 MS. SUARD: Okay. So I'm going to --  
5 actually, just a few questions, just more general.

6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And you are about  
7 to run out of time.

8 MS. SUARD: Yeah.

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: What additional  
10 areas are you exploring?

11 MS. SUARD: I just -- let's see. Just the  
12 water quality issue. Just the CWF is supposed to have  
13 the same Delta water quality requirements, and I  
14 understand that -- that's based on surface water  
15 quality, is that correct, in the models?

16 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Yes, that is correct.

17 MS. SUARD: So there's been recent references  
18 to knobs, turning knobs on and off, or turning more  
19 water on and off in different areas. And then you  
20 talked about boundaries.

21 Has there been any analysis of the most  
22 extreme boundary, meaning -- I believe Boundary 2 means  
23 taking more water out of the Delta; is that right?

24 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I believe it's the  
25 opposite.

1 MS. SUARD: Okay. Boundary 1 is diverting  
2 less water off the Sacramento River, and Boundary 2  
3 is --

4 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: No, it's the opposite.  
5 Boundary 1 has the highest --

6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Boundary 1 is less  
7 outflow. Boundary 2 is more outflow.

8 MS. SUARD: Okay. Outflow and off the  
9 Sacramento River are two different things. That's what  
10 I'm trying to understand.

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's -- you are  
12 out of time. So is this your last topic of questions?

13 MS. SUARD: Yes, last topic.

14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: About five minutes?

15 MS. SUARD: Or less.

16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's give her  
17 additional five minutes and --

18 MS. SUARD: I'd like to understand the  
19 boundaries as it relates to North Delta and Sacramento  
20 River flow. Outflow from the Delta is a different  
21 thing than Sacramento River and Steamboat Slough flow  
22 or North Delta flow, so.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Based on your  
24 modeling of Boundaries 1 and Boundary 2, are you able  
25 to provide any --

1 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I'm sorry.

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: -- provide any  
3 assessment of Steamboat Slough's --

4 MS. SUARD: Steamboat Slough and lower  
5 Sacramento River to Rio Vista. How's that?

6 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Well, what happens  
7 between Boundary 1 and Boundary 2 is the different  
8 volumes of water is taken from the river, and that has  
9 an influence on the flowing. Sutter and Steamboat and  
10 all those are all evaluated in the model.

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Can you provide any  
12 general assessment to Ms. Suard regarding the  
13 difference between Boundary 1 and 2?

14 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: The graphical  
15 presentation we presented to her includes what -- I  
16 believe representations of flow at the different areas  
17 including Steamboat, Sutter Slough, and all other  
18 areas.

19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Are you able to  
20 give her a narrative description of that impact?

21 MS. SUARD: Thank you.

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Right now?

23 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Yeah, sure. Maybe can  
24 we have that picture?

25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Bring it back up?

1 MR. MIZELL: Mr. Long, that would be the extra  
2 file.

3 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: So the first plot that  
4 you see out there is Sacramento River upstream of  
5 Sutter and Steamboat. So that means it's downstream of  
6 the North Delta diversion. So that's the amount of  
7 water that's left in the river. You can think of that  
8 as the bypass flows.

9 MS. SUARD: Excuse me. So this is existing  
10 plus climate change; is that correct?

11 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: These are the no  
12 action alternative to the left. The second bar  
13 represents Boundary 1. The green bar represents H3.  
14 The purple, H4. And the gray represents Boundary 2.

15 MS. SUARD: Okay. And again, the no action  
16 alternative, I believe that was described to me as  
17 existing plus climate change; is that correct?

18 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: That's the no action  
19 alternative as described by Armin but projected at  
20 2025, 2030; climate change and sea level rise.

21 WITNESS ANDERSON: I think the confusion in  
22 the heading is that it talks about the dry-year average  
23 for the Sac Valley index for current climate. I think  
24 they're saying to determine which years were the dry  
25 years, they used the current indexes that indicate

1 which years are dry years and wet years, and didn't  
2 reevaluate in the model for those years what years were  
3 dry years. They used the historical 82-year sequence.  
4 In the historical sequence, it was a dry year. They  
5 pulled it as a dry year.

6 MS. SUARD: So this was --

7 WITNESS ANDERSON: But the results themselves  
8 are from the modeling that is all at the future  
9 climate.

10 MS. SUARD: And was this done with CalSim or  
11 with --

12 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: DSM2.

13 MS. SUARD: DSM2? Okay.

14 WITNESS SMITH: But let's clarify that CalSim  
15 provided the inflows, the boundary conditions for DSM2  
16 for this.

17 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Just quickly, the  
18 purple bar in this case roughly translates into about  
19 11,000 cfs. That represents for the month of October  
20 for -- only for the dry year. That's the average flow.  
21 So think of that as the bypass flow.

22 You remember the requirements were 7,000 cfs  
23 in this month. And it does reflect that in fact the  
24 model provided -- well, that one is for the no action,  
25 doesn't have the intakes. You go see the red line,

1 that's the 7,000 that I was referring to.

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you.

3 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: They're about the same  
4 for all the other runs. And what you see below are at  
5 different locations, how no action compares to the four  
6 different alternatives.

7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you.

8 MS. SUARD. Okay. So just this one other  
9 question since this was brought up.

10 How does flow get into Steamboat Slough if  
11 there is a flow barrier?

12 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Well, apparently it  
13 does because the model results show that there is flow  
14 in there.

15 MS. SUARD: But this was based on pre 2009  
16 data?

17 WITNESS SMITH: So I was looking at the  
18 results of the graphs we gave you. And the -- in terms  
19 of the change during that time period, at least at the  
20 northern part, there was actually a decrease in that  
21 berm. So there was actually more flow able to come  
22 through, at least on the north side, after 2009. Just  
23 to let you know on that.

24 MS. SUARD: Is that because of the pulse  
25 flows?



1           WITNESS SMITH: I do not know why, but the  
2 bathymetry does show that there was a slight change,  
3 but it was not in the direction of blocking it but  
4 actually kind of slightly going the other way.

5           MS. SUARD: Do you happen to know why --  
6 sorry, one last question -- why flow on Sutter Slough  
7 that used to go on down to Steamboat Slough is now  
8 diverted over to Miner Slough? There's a drastic  
9 change in there right now.

10          WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Please say that again.

11          MS. SUARD: Would you know why flow from  
12 Sutter Slough is diverted on to Miner Slough in a much  
13 higher capacity than historically? It used to flow --  
14 most of the flow from Sutter used to reach Steamboat  
15 Slough, and now your own model shows that it goes into  
16 Miner Slough.

17          WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I can't answer that.

18          MS. SUARD: You don't know why?

19          WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I don't know because I  
20 don't know what the history has shown. I don't have  
21 that information.

22          CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Thank  
23 you. Thank you, Ms. Suard.

24          MS. SUARD: I want to thank you guys for doing  
25 this. This really does help a lot.

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you. You're  
2 very welcome.

3 So are we doing okay? Do we need to take a  
4 break? Five-minute break. All right. We will resume  
5 at 2:40 -- I mean, sorry, 2:50.

6 (Recess taken)

7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. I'll  
8 ask Ms. Womack to come up. And just for everyone's  
9 information, we'll have Ms. Womack, then Mr. Brodsky,  
10 and then Ms. DesJardins. And that will complete our  
11 cross-examination of this panel.

12 We will likely be here until 5:30 or 6:00 or  
13 so, depending on how long it take, but not longer -- no  
14 later than 6:00 o'clock.

15 Ms. Womack?

16 MS. WOMACK: Hi there. You asked me to report  
17 back to you. And so it's Friday, and I met with four  
18 representatives of DWR. And I've found out that to get  
19 victim compensation that I requested in 2012, I will  
20 have to sue them because that is the level. And so  
21 that's the process, and which I think is kind of mean.  
22 I mean, as a person I have to sue to get money that has  
23 cost me from the State, the operations. This is all  
24 related to operations.

25 So -- and I found out, Ms. Heinrich, that you

1 told me very specifically when they showed the map that  
2 that did not mean they would take the whole amount of  
3 land. Correct? You told me that.

4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. Hold on.  
5 Hold on. I'm glad you had the meeting with DWR. I  
6 hope there will continue to be discussions so that you  
7 can reach an understanding in terms of what's happening  
8 with your property.

9 My question for you right now is are you  
10 planning on conducting cross-examination of the  
11 modeling panel?

12 MS. WOMACK: Could I just tell Ms. Heinrich  
13 because she was so --

14 Because you were so nice in saying this  
15 doesn't mean this, but they told me they are taking all  
16 my property. So I wanted you to know that because that  
17 is what they told me. They said you were wrong. So  
18 just to let you know that.

19 I want -- beyond that I would be glad to move  
20 on. And the last thing -- and they're going to look  
21 into victims' compensation, why Mark Cowin hasn't -- he  
22 was requested by Victims' Compensation to talk to me in  
23 2012, and he didn't.

24 But beyond all that, I am not going to do  
25 modeling because modeling, you know, it is what it is

1 at my point at the -- at the Clifton Court Forebay. I  
2 get whatever shows up. So modeling doesn't seem to  
3 make a difference.

4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right.

5 MS. WOMACK: That is me for today. But I did  
6 want Ms. Heinrich to know that you were wrong. So  
7 thank you.

8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: That's the only  
9 mistake you're allowed this year, Ms. Heinrich.

10 And thank you, Ms. Womack, for that report.

11 Mr. Brodsky, you're up for your  
12 cross-examination. And, Mr. Brodsky, assuming that  
13 your cross-examination will take longer than half an  
14 hour, please be advised that I need to take a break for  
15 the court reporter. And so if there's a good time to  
16 break around 3:30-ish or so, I would like to do so.

17 And by the way, congratulations for being the  
18 first attorney to have got and comply with my casual  
19 Friday announcement. Thank you.

20 MR. BRODSKY: You're welcome.

21 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. BRODSKY

22 MR. BRODSKY: So I'd like to spend just about  
23 five minutes following up on the Mr. Eichenberg's  
24 questioning about the utility of the model for  
25 comparative purposes.

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And what other,  
2 since you've -- what other topic areas will you be  
3 exploring?

4 MR. BRODSKY: The other topic areas is water  
5 quality impacts at Discovery Bay. And I'm going to go  
6 into the difference between using monthly mean averages  
7 for EC and using daily reports for EC.

8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So I'm sure you  
9 know, we did explore that a little bit already. So you  
10 won't be repeating.

11 MR. BRODSKY: I'll keep it brief.

12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay.

13 MR. BRODSKY: And a couple of quick questions  
14 about reducing reliance on the Delta and the way that  
15 the modeling treats D1641; those will be brief.

16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. Thank you.

17 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So if we could pull up  
18 DWR-5, Page 7.

19 MR. OCHENDUSZKO: And for clarity of the  
20 record, we're now pulling up DWR-5 Errata.

21 MR. BRODSKY: And I can't see the name tags.  
22 I believe it's Mr. Munevar.

23 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Munevar, yeah.

24 MR. BRODSKY: Munevar. Okay. Thank you.

25 So we see here that your presentation CalSim

1 II is most appropriately used for comparative purposes  
2 and not for predictive purposes, and it's a planning  
3 tool and should not be used to replicate historical  
4 conditions. And I think we've been consistent on that  
5 throughout the hearings, right?

6 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Correct.

7 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And then if we could have  
8 DWR-71 at Page 13. And looking at Lines 2 to 8 there,  
9 it says that CalSim II results are intended to be used  
10 in a comparative manner which allows for assessing the  
11 changes in the SWP/CVP system operations and resulting  
12 incremental effects between two scenarios. The models  
13 should be used with caution where absolute results are  
14 needed in instances such as determining effects based  
15 on a threshold, prescribing seasonal operations, or  
16 predicting flows or water deliveries for any realtime  
17 operations."

18 So my question to you is, in your slide and  
19 your written testimony that we just read there, you  
20 make a distinction between using the model for absolute  
21 versus comparative analysis; is that right?

22 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I do. Correct.

23 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Very good. And then if  
24 we can take a look -- scroll down to Line 18, and at  
25 Lines 18 to 19 it says there, "Because of the technical

1 limitation of the models, they cannot reliably predict  
2 specific operations." And I guess I'm just repeating  
3 what you just said, but the model is not reliable for  
4 predicting specific outcomes; is that correct?

5 WITNESS MUNEVAR: That's correct. And the  
6 second sentence said, "Should be used in estimating  
7 trends in a comparative framework," so, correct.

8 MR. BRODSKY: Very good. Thank you.

9 So is it your opinion that the model's  
10 reliability in comparative use is not dependant on its  
11 reliability in predicting specific outcomes?

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think for the application  
13 here where we're comparing the only changes between a  
14 no action and a project -- and the California WaterFix  
15 project, it is accurate in providing the incremental  
16 changed between the WaterFix and the no action.

17 MR. BRODSKY: And the fact that it's not  
18 reliable or accurate for predicting specific outcomes,  
19 doesn't affect your opinion in that regard?

20 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Well, it has not been  
21 applied in an application to attempt to predict  
22 specific outcomes. It's in a planning mode.

23 MR. BRODSKY: All right. If it were not  
24 accurate in predicting specific outcomes, would that  
25 affect its ability to be accurate in predicting

1 comparative analysis?

2 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I don't understand the  
3 question because it hasn't been used in an application  
4 to attempt to predict accurate or historical outcomes.

5 MR. BRODSKY: I guess the question is don't we  
6 need to know the model is accurate in predicting  
7 specific outcomes in order to be able to rely on it in  
8 comparative scenarios?

9 WITNESS MUNEVAR: The application of CalSim II  
10 in particular and the hydrology which drives a lot of  
11 CalSim II is developed based on historic gauge  
12 information. And using the gauge information as our  
13 best assessment of what accurate -- what historically  
14 happened, we then build the hydrology from that and  
15 make adjustments for 2030 and for climate change.

16 So to the extent that that historic  
17 information is utilized in representing the baseline  
18 hydrology within CalSim II, I think it is accurate in  
19 terms of comparative purposes.

20 MR. BRODSKY: But it can't predict -- it's not  
21 accurate for specific outcomes; you already said that.  
22 So that's been asked and answered, right?

23 WITNESS MUNEVAR: (Nods head affirmatively)

24 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And you believe that  
25 that's a reasonable assumption, that it can be accurate



1 for use in a comparative sense, even though your own  
2 testimony is that it's not reliable to predict specific  
3 outcomes? Based on your education and experience and  
4 common practice in your industry?

5 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Yes, I -- I think that's  
6 true because of -- my statement here was it wasn't  
7 intended to provide specific outcomes; it was intended  
8 to be used in a comparative mode.

9 MR. BRODSKY: Okay, thank you.

10 Can we go to PFCAA-20 [sic].

11 And to Page 9, please.

12 Okay. And at that first paragraph, under 6.1  
13 the first sentence says, "Modelers sometimes make a  
14 distinction between the use of a model for absolute  
15 versus comparative analysis."

16 That's exactly what you did, right?

17 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Well, we've used it in the  
18 comparative analysis, yes.

19 MR. BRODSKY: You just testified a minute ago  
20 that you made a distinction between the use of the  
21 model for absolute versus comparative analysis.

22 Should we have the court reporter read it  
23 back?

24 Can we go back to that?

25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Rather than doing

1 that, Mr. Brodsky, what is your point here? What is  
2 your question here?

3 MR. BRODSKY: My point is I'm going to -- I'll  
4 just continue.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Please.

6 MR. BRODSKY: The point will become clearer.

7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Good.

8 MR. BRODSKY: Can we have issues PFCOA-20  
9 back?

10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yes, I remember  
11 spending quite a bit of time on this paragraph.

12 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. I asked you -- so in your  
13 slide in your testimony, you make a distinction between  
14 using the model for absolute versus comparative  
15 analysis at the beginning of my examination, and you  
16 answered that's correct.

17 Are you change your testimony now?

18 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I don't recall whether it  
19 was absolute or predictive. I thought we were talking  
20 about predictive in our discussion.

21 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Could we go back and read  
22 that testimony?

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: If you can do that  
24 easily.

25 WITNESS ANDERSON: Or we could bring the

1 slide up again and read the words on the original  
2 slide.

3 MR. BRODSKY: I want his testimony read back  
4 from the transcript. That's why we have a court  
5 reporter.

6 (Record read)

7 MR. BRODSKY: This first sentence says,  
8 "Modelers sometimes make a distinction between the use  
9 of a model for absolute versus comparative analysis."  
10 And that's exactly the distinction you made as you  
11 answered my question the first time; isn't that right?

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: That appears to be correct,  
13 based on that --

14 MR. BRODSKY: Very good.

15 WITNESS MUNEVAR: -- my statement.

16 MR. BRODSKY: Let's go to the next sentence.

17 In an absolute analysis one runs the model  
18 once to predict an outcome. In a comparative analysis,  
19 one runs the model twice, once as a baseline and the  
20 other with some specific change in order to assess  
21 changes in outcome due to the given change in model  
22 input configurations.

23 That's how you're using the model for your  
24 comparative analysis; is that right?

25 MR. MIZELL: Objection, vague. Is he

1 referring to the "run it once" or "run it twice"  
2 sentence he just read?

3 MR. BRODSKY: Run it twice sentence. Thank  
4 you for the clarification.

5 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Yes, in terms of run a  
6 baseline and then running a change a second time or in  
7 this case a second, third, fourth, and fifth time in  
8 comparison to a no action.

9 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And your previous  
10 testimony was that it was your opinion that the model's  
11 reliability in comparative use is not dependant on its  
12 reliability in predicting specific outcomes and that  
13 you thought that was a reasonable assumption in your  
14 industry; is that what you testified to?

15 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I believe I testified that's  
16 typically how models are used to run a baseline and  
17 then run a scenario in which the only change from the  
18 baseline is the proposed -- is the project or the  
19 action to be evaluated.

20 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Let's go back and read  
21 that testimony. So the question was --

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Which testimony?

23 MR. BRODSKY: We're going back -- my question  
24 is we're going back -- after we looked at DWR-71.

25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's stop for now,

1 because she can't record this as well as look for --

2 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Shall I turn my  
3 microphone off?

4 (Record read)

5 MR. BRODSKY: So what I just heard is that it  
6 was your opinion that, even though the model is not  
7 accurate for predicting specific outcomes, that doesn't  
8 prevent it from being accurate in use in comparative  
9 analysis.

10 And now I want to read you this next sentence.

11 "The suggestion is that, while the model might not  
12 generate a highly reliable absolute prediction because  
13 of the models and errors [sic] specification and/or  
14 estimation" --

15 (Reporter interruption)

16 MR. BRODSKY: I'm sorry.

17 "...errors in model specification and/or  
18 estimation, nevertheless, it might produce a reasonably  
19 reliable estimate of the relative change in outcome.

20 And what that sentence just said, isn't that  
21 the same thing as what you testified to regarding the  
22 difference between absolute prediction and comparative  
23 use?

24 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Well, the providing the  
25 reasonable estimate of the relative change in outcome

1 is what I testified to.

2 MR. BRODSKY: And that's true, even though it  
3 might not generate a highly reliable absolute  
4 prediction?

5 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I'm not trying to be  
6 evasive, but the model has never been prepared to  
7 provide an absolute -- a historic validation or  
8 calibration. So there's not that assessment that I can  
9 compare back to.

10 MR. BRODSKY: And I understand that it's never  
11 been tried to make it so that it would provide a  
12 reliable absolute prediction. We accept that.

13 But the question is and what you testified to  
14 and what the court reporter read back is that, even  
15 though it's the case that it's not designed to provide  
16 a reliable absolute prediction and doesn't, it still  
17 produces a reliable comparative analysis; that's your  
18 opinion. That's what you said before.

19 WITNESS MUNEVAR: That is my opinion, and the  
20 basis for that opinion is that the development of these  
21 models is not developed in isolation. It's done --  
22 operator input, Reclamation, DWR staff. It attempts to  
23 be the best model in terms of the long-term planning  
24 model. So the comparative nature of it -- and there's  
25 been input from various parties, user groups,

1 et cetera -- to provide the model as the best basis for  
2 a long-term planning.

3 MR. BRODSKY: And you said that you believe  
4 that that was a reasonable assumption, that even though  
5 it didn't predict accurately absolute outcomes, that it  
6 could still be accurate and useful for comparative  
7 analysis, correct?

8 MR. BERLINER: Objection, that misstates the  
9 witness's testimony.

10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Munevar? Do  
11 you agree or disagree?

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: The application here, I  
13 believe it provides a reasonable estimate of the  
14 incremental changes between the projects, between the  
15 no action and the project.

16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Brodsky, before  
17 you go further, Mr. Eichenberg spent quite a bit of  
18 time on this. I'm curious what particular difference  
19 and nuances or questioning are you exploring?

20 MR. BRODSKY: The difference is is that I'm  
21 showing sentence by sentence that exactly what this  
22 peer review panel said shouldn't be done is what they  
23 did.

24 And I'm take taking his testimony that he's  
25 giving today and answers to my questions and showing

1 that it's directly contradicted by this peer review.

2 And Mr. Eichenberg didn't go into that level  
3 of detail.

4 MR. MIZELL: In response that, excuse me, I'll  
5 assert that Mr. Brodsky is misrepresenting the very  
6 document that he's questioning the witness on. The  
7 document does not say it cannot be done or should not  
8 be done.

9 In fact, if you look at the last sentence, it  
10 tells you the qualifier. So such an absolute  
11 conclusion drawn out of this document, I think it  
12 inappropriately misleads the public.

13 MR. BRODSKY: Well, let's let the document  
14 speak for itself.

15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Hold on. Hold on,  
16 Mr. Brodsky. Let me -- I think I appreciate where  
17 you're going because, if you remember, I had quite an  
18 exchange with Mr. Eichenberg and witnesses on this  
19 particular paragraph myself. So if you will indulge  
20 me.

21 MR. BRODSKY: I'm almost done, but please, you  
22 go first.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Munevar, the  
24 modeling of the no action alternative taken alone  
25 cannot be used or should not be used as predicting



1 possible conditions of the no action alternative with  
2 climate change in a year 2025, correct, or 2030 or  
3 whatever?

4 WITNESS MUNEVAR: It should not be used in the  
5 predictive mode; it represents a reasonable  
6 representation across a wide range of hydrology.

7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So it should not  
8 be.

9 The modeling results for -- I'll just pick  
10 one -- H3 by itself alone should not be used as a  
11 prediction for how things might be operated under H3?

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Not as a prediction.

13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Then explain to me  
14 why is it that a comparison between a no action  
15 alternative and H3 is appropriate, given that there's  
16 some doubt about their standalone validity as  
17 predictive models?

18 WITNESS MUNEVAR: That's the only change  
19 between the no action and the H3, in your example, or  
20 H4 -- I can't remember which one you mentioned -- is  
21 the actions associated with the project.

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And on that basis,  
23 you believe that, even though as standalone, they do  
24 not serve a predictive model, in comparison, the  
25 difference is adequate enough to demonstrate the impact

1 of one over the other?

2 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Yes. And if you'll indulge  
3 me for a moment on this peer review, this peer review  
4 was developed in 2003. Subsequent to this, there was a  
5 historic validation -- or along the same lines, the  
6 same time of this, there was a historic validation run.  
7 And we had moved to 2010, at which point we included  
8 significant improvements in the model such that it is a  
9 far better no action model than perhaps it was back in  
10 2003.

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you.

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think we have greater  
13 confidence in the -- as years go by, in the no action  
14 modeling, therefore, the comparative base is probably  
15 increasingly valuable.

16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Even stronger. Got  
17 it. Thank you.

18 MR. BRODSKY: But your written testimony  
19 submitted that we read earlier was that it was not  
20 accurate in a absolute sense and shouldn't be relied on  
21 and shouldn't be used that way. I mean, that's your  
22 testimony. We read it from DWR-71, correct?

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And in this case,  
24 we're discussing a comparative analysis.

25 MR. BRODSKY: Correct, and I'm just verifying

1 that in an absolute sense his testimony is that it's  
2 not accurate.

3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: It should not be  
4 used for --

5 MR. BRODSKY: Right.

6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: -- an absolute  
7 predictive purpose. Let's move on, Mr. Brodsky.

8 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And the point is, as I'll  
9 read the next section, "Suggestion is that, while the  
10 model may not generate a highly reliable absolute  
11 prediction because of errors in model specification  
12 and/or estimation, nevertheless, it might produce a  
13 reasonable reliable estimate of the relative change in  
14 outcome.

15 "The Panel is somewhat skeptical of this  
16 notion because it relies on the assumption that the  
17 model errors, which render an absolute forecast  
18 unreliable, are sufficiently independent of or  
19 orthogonal to the change being modeled that they do not  
20 similarly affect the forecast of change in outcome.  
21 They mostly cancel out."

22 And my point is that, what the Panel is  
23 skeptical of, the assumption that it can be not  
24 accurate in an absolute sense but accurate in a  
25 comparative sense, that's what the Panel's skeptical

1 of, and that's exactly what they did.

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And we have a  
3 difference on opinion. Let's move on.

4 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So let's take an example.  
5 Let's say the model is accurate as to the effect of  
6 flow changes on EC at a flow range between 9,000 to  
7 13,000 cfs.

8 But it's not accurate as to the effect of flow  
9 changes on EC between 4,000 and 8,000 cfs. So it's  
10 not -- it's not accurate in an absolute sense. That's  
11 what I'm representing to you. At one flow level, it's  
12 accurate. At the other flow level, it's not accurate.  
13 Do you follow my premise?

14 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I follow your premise I  
15 don't agree with the basis for that because we're  
16 talking about the DSM2 model at this point, which has  
17 calibration across a whole range of hydrologic  
18 conditions.

19 MR. BRODSKY: So you don't agree that this  
20 is -- so let us just say that at some parameter the  
21 CalSim model is accurate, but at another parameter it  
22 might not be accurate. Is that a possibility?

23 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I -- I don't believe so.

24 MR. BRODSKY: Well, then why did you testify  
25 that it's not accurate in an absolute sense?

1           WITNESS MUNEVAR: Let me -- can I clarify this  
2 for the Board here, so we -- the no action alternative  
3 is a 2030 projection, 2030 projection with climate  
4 change under a repeat of historical wet and dry  
5 sequences as adjusted for climate change.

6           We do not envision that any particular year,  
7 say at 2030, we will have the exact outcome of that no  
8 action.

9           That is the basis for my statement in terms of  
10 absolute purposes. But when we compare across the  
11 whole range of hydrology, the no action as compared the  
12 alternatives, we have confidence that the range of  
13 incremental changes are the types we would see when --  
14 when the project is in place.

15           MR. BRODSKY: Right. And I think that this  
16 peer review indicates that your confidence is  
17 misplaced, and I think this is would be a good place to  
18 take a break.

19           MR. MIZELL: I object --

20           WITNESS MUNEVAR: May I --

21           MR. MIZELL: -- to that statement.

22           WITNESS MUNEVAR: -- respond to that?

23           MR. MIZELL: That was testimony, not a  
24 question.

25           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: One at a time.

1 Mr. Mizell.

2 MR. MIZELL: I object to the questioner's  
3 statement in testifying on his belief as to what the  
4 peer review reveals, particularly when he omits the  
5 last sentence of the very paragraph he's reading, which  
6 is an important qualifier.

7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Enough. All right.

8 We're done with this document, Mr. Brodsky.

9 MR. BRODSKY: I was saying that it was a good  
10 time to take a break if you wanted to.

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And we are done  
12 with this document.

13 MR. BRODSKY: Right. I am done with it.

14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right.

15 We will resume at 3- -- 3:40.

16 (Recess taken)

17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. It is  
18 3:40, and we are back in session, Mr. Brodsky.

19 MR. BRODSKY: I didn't identify myself for the  
20 record in the beginning. Michael Brodsky on behalf of  
21 Save the California Delta Alliance.

22 And I'd like to understand a little bit about  
23 the modeling rules, how the model makes decisions. And  
24 I think Mr. Tehrani might be the best one to ask this,  
25 but if not, just point me to right person.

1           So if we could take a look at SWRCB-104. And  
2 if we could go to Page 3-96, SWRCB-104, not DWR-104.  
3 That's a staff exhibit. It's the very last one in the  
4 staff exhibits, I believe. And if we go to Chapter 3,  
5 and Page 3-96.

6           MS. McCUE: Should we identify it for the  
7 record?

8           MR. BRODSKY: This is the submitted BA, I  
9 believe we were referring to as.

10          MS. McCUE: And I think it's the August 2016,  
11 the latest?

12          MR. BRODSKY: I believe that is correct.

13                 So there are, under No. 6, operations for  
14 Delta water quality and residence time. Says, "July  
15 through September prefer South Delta intake up to total  
16 pumping of 3,000 cfs, no specific intake preference  
17 beyond 3,000 cfs."

18                 And so my question is is that a rule under  
19 which the model operates, the modeling you did  
20 operated?

21          WITNESS MUNEVAR: Well, I'll answer this one.  
22 So the -- in the July, August, and September, there  
23 is a --

24          CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Could you move the  
25 microphone closer?

1           WITNESS MUNEVAR:  Yep, in July August and  
2     September, there is a rule to preference 3,000 cfs at  
3     the South Delta intake before diverting from the North  
4     Delta intake.

5           MR. BRODSKY:  Okay.  Thank you.  And then if  
6     we could look at SWRCB-104, Page 3-84, that's our same  
7     document here, just to Page 3-84.

8           And this provides that, in July, August, and  
9     September, the minimum flow of 5,000 cfs is required in  
10    the river after diverting at the North Delta intakes.  
11    That's a bypass flow.  And is that also a rule under  
12    which the model operates?

13          WITNESS MUNEVAR:  That's correct, that's under  
14    the low-level pumping.

15          MR. BRODSKY:  Okay, thank you.  All right.  So  
16    if we could take a look at DWR-1.

17          MS. McCUE:  This is the corrected errata.

18          MR. BRODSKY:  So I may be off by a page, I  
19    think, Page 8.  This page here, yes.

20          And make the blow-up boxes go away.  There we  
21    go.  Okay.

22          So during July, August, and September, the  
23    model would be diverting the first 3,000 cfs down at  
24    Clifton Court, at the bottom of the page.  And we see  
25    the tunnel as that sort of purple line -- twin tunnels



1 as the purple line leading up to the three new proposed  
2 intakes; is that correct?

3 WITNESS MUNEVAR: That's correct, but the  
4 3,000 cfs applies to both Clifton Court and Jones  
5 pumping.

6 MR. BRODSKY: Good. Thank you. And then  
7 after the 3,000 cfs, the model would allow diversions  
8 to begin at the North Delta intakes; is that correct?

9 WITNESS MUNEVAR: That's correct, and with the  
10 caveat that I mentioned yesterday, that, assuming water  
11 could be diverted at either intake the, preference  
12 would be for the South. If there were constraints that  
13 were limiting South Delta diversions, then it could be  
14 removed from the North even before 3,000 cfs.

15 MR. BRODSKY: Even before 3,000. Okay. Thank  
16 you.

17 Okay. So let's take an example. Let's say  
18 that Sacramento River flow is 20,000 cfs at Freeport in  
19 the month of August.

20 And there were no constraints keeping you from  
21 diverting your first 3,000 cfs at the South Delta.  
22 Then could you divert an additional 9,000 cfs at the  
23 North Delta under those conditions, according to the  
24 rules we've just discussed?

25 WITNESS MUNEVAR: According to the North Delta

1 rules, it would be permitted. But there are many other  
2 rules that govern flows on the Sacramento River, for  
3 salinity in particular, Rio Vista flows and other  
4 conditions.

5 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Could we take a look at  
6 DWR-4.

7 Actually, can we just go back to that last  
8 slide just for a moment.

9 So whatever amount that the rules would allow  
10 to be diverted at the new North Delta intakes above the  
11 3,000 cfs would flow through the tunnels to Clifton  
12 Court and Tracy and then be diverted South of Delta  
13 from there; is that correct?

14 WITNESS MUNEVAR: If I understand your  
15 question correctly, yes, the diversions for the North  
16 Delta diversion are conveyed through the tunnel.

17 MR. BRODSKY: Right. And so absent that North  
18 Delta diversion, that water would be flowing through  
19 the Delta, through the Delta channels? Down the  
20 Sacramento River and through the Delta channels rather  
21 than through the tunnels?

22 WITNESS MUNEVAR: If the operations were  
23 identical.

24 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. All right. So if we  
25 could go to DWR-4, and Page 17.

1           Okay. So this is your exhibit of the D1641  
2 Bay-Delta standard stations; is that correct?

3           WITNESS MUNEVAR: Just to be clear, this is  
4 Operations Panel presentation.

5           MR. BRODSKY: Operations Panel of DWR?

6           WITNESS MUNEVAR: Correct, but not my personal  
7 exhibit.

8           MR. BRODSKY: Okay. DWR's D1641 Bay-Delta  
9 standard stations. Okay.

10           So you said that, under the operating rules  
11 that we talked about, that additional 9,000 diversions  
12 with the North Delta would be possible but there might  
13 be other things that would constrain it, correct?

14           WITNESS MUNEVAR: Correct. Very likely other  
15 things constraining.

16           MR. BRODSKY: And that would likely be some  
17 D1641 requirement?

18           WITNESS MUNEVAR: A 1641 requirement, it could  
19 also be a cross channel gate being open will dissipate  
20 much of the flow in the Sacramento River and the  
21 Rio Vista requirement.

22           MR. BRODSKY: I'm sorry. Couldn't quite hear  
23 your last answer.

24           WITNESS MUNEVAR: A cross channel gate could  
25 be open, and the flow could be moving off of the

1 Sacramento River, and the Rio Vista flow requirement  
2 might be controlling.

3 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So it might be the  
4 Rio Vista flow requirement or it might be a D1641  
5 requirement. Anything else?

6 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think it would depend  
7 whether -- whether there's reservoir releases being  
8 made or whether it's excess water.

9 MR. BRODSKY: Well, we're assuming there's  
10 20,000 cfs flow at Freeport.

11 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Yes.

12 MR. BRODSKY: And your answer was you might be  
13 constrained whether it was excess water or if it was a  
14 reservoir release?

15 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Correct.

16 MR. BRODSKY: All right. Let's talk about the  
17 D1641 constraints that might apply. So in your  
18 experience in working with the model, if -- if it's a  
19 D1641 constraint that's limiting the amount of  
20 diversion at the North Delta diversion point, which one  
21 would kick in first?

22 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think that will vary on  
23 the hydrodynamic conditions. It could be Emmaton  
24 controlling, Emmaton salinity standard controlling; it  
25 could be Contra Costa controlling.

1 MR. BRODSKY: Contra Costa at Rock Slough?

2 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Contra Costa at Rock Slough.

3 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. That covers that point.

4 So when you -- your modeling rules include  
5 obeying all of the requirements of D1641, salinity, EC,  
6 et cetera.

7 WITNESS MUNEVAR: And outflow.

8 MR. BRODSKY: Outflow. Okay. So is water  
9 temperature included as one of the compliance criteria  
10 in D1641?

11 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Not to my knowledge that  
12 it's part of 1641. It's not certainly something we've  
13 modeled as part of 1641.

14 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So CWF might increase or  
15 decrease temperature as compared to the no action  
16 alternative, but the modeling results submitted to the  
17 State Water Resources Control Board would not report  
18 that fact?

19 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I think I'll let others on  
20 the Panel who have more expertise on this...

21 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Good.

22 WITNESS BRYAN: Excuse me --

23 MR. BRODSKY: I'm asking about the modeling  
24 that was done for the BA that's been submitted to the  
25 Board here. Would that modeling report the effects of

1 temperature?

2 WITNESS BRYAN: I would assume that --

3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Your microphone is  
4 not on.

5 WITNESS BRYAN: Oh.

6 I would assume that the BA does address  
7 temperature, but I think Ms. Buchholz could probably  
8 speak to that better than I.

9 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: Could I clarify? Are we  
10 speaking about Delta water temperatures?

11 MR. BRODSKY: Yes.

12 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: Okay. Because we handle it  
13 differently upstream versus Delta.

14 MR. BRODSKY: Thank you.

15 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: Certainly.

16 The Delta water temperatures we actually  
17 handle in the -- in the biological -- in the biological  
18 assessment. We deal with -- I'm trying to remember how  
19 we do -- delta water temperatures is actually for the  
20 fisheries, so I am not as up on the fisheries as I am  
21 on the parts of the CalSim and the water parts of this.  
22 Do you have --

23 WITNESS WHITE: I'm fairly certain we run the  
24 monthly temperature model for the Delta, for in-Delta  
25 temperatures.

1 MR. BRODSKY: Can you describe that?

2 WITNESS WHITE: It's a monthly temperature  
3 model that takes CalSim output and looks for changes  
4 between two alternatives in Delta temperature.

5 MR. BRODSKY: At what point?

6 WITNESS WHITE: I am not certain. I will have  
7 to go back and look.

8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Is this something  
9 that will be covered later in Part 2 as part of  
10 fisheries?

11 WITNESS BRYAN: Yes, I would imagine that it  
12 would be.

13 WITNESS WHITE: Because it's a fisheries  
14 issue.

15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Will you flag that,  
16 Mr. Brodsky, for further follow-up?

17 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. We'll flag it for further  
18 follow up, just ask one more question on that.

19 That temperature for fisheries, maintaining  
20 cold water pool and so forth, would that be a  
21 requirement of fisheries for temperature during the  
22 summer months, for example, in August?

23 WITNESS WHITE: I think we might be mixing  
24 up -- Delta water temperature is run by the Reclamation  
25 temperature model. Cold water pool refers to upstream

1 releases.

2 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So in the Delta, the  
3 requirement for temperature, would that be a  
4 requirement that you're meeting in the summer months,  
5 in August, for example?

6 WITNESS WHITE: I'm not certain there is a  
7 requirement for in-Delta temperatures, although it's  
8 outside my area of expertise.

9 WITNESS BRYAN: Yeah, there are no temperature  
10 standards in the Delta.

11 MR. BRODSKY: There are no temperature  
12 standards in the Delta.

13 WITNESS BRYAN: (Shakes head negatively)

14 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Thank you.

15 Is turbidity included as one of the compliance  
16 criteria in D1641?

17 WITNESS BRYAN: No.

18 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And so could CWF increase  
19 or decrease turbidity in the Delta?

20 WITNESS BRYAN: The way we assess that in the  
21 Draft EIR/EIS --

22 MR. BRODSKY: Well, just in the modeling that  
23 was done for the BA, is turbidity in the Delta  
24 addressed?

25 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: If I may, it is



1 addressed -- again, it's part of the fisheries part,  
2 for the fish. So it will be addressed in Part 2.

3 MR. BRODSKY: As far as its impact on legal  
4 users of water and human uses, though, can I ask,  
5 does --

6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Brodsky, I'd  
7 rather we wait until Part 2 for that.

8 MR. BRODSKY: Okay.

9 Can we take a look at SCDA-17. Okay. This is  
10 DWR-4, and I've just drawn an arrow on there pointing  
11 to the location of Discovery Bay.

12 (Save the California Delta Alliance SCDA-17  
13 identified for the record)

14 MR. BRODSKY: And so the closest D1641  
15 compliance point to Discovery Bay would be which one?

16 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I believe it would be  
17 Contra Costa.

18 MR. BRODSKY: At Rock Slough?

19 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: That's correct.

20 MR. BRODSKY: And in your opinion would that  
21 probably be the best proxy for Discovery Bay that we've  
22 got?

23 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: My experience looking  
24 at water quality along Old River is that EC will go  
25 down as you go closer to Clifton Court. So I would

1 expect the EC at the Old River, where it's closest to  
2 Discovery Bay, would be somewhat lower than that of  
3 Contra Costa Canal.

4 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Can we go to SCDA-13.

5 (Save the California Delta Alliance SCDA-13  
6 identified for the record)

7 MR. BRODSKY: This is downloaded from CDEC.  
8 It's a map of monitoring stations within the Delta.  
9 Rock Slough is shown up near the top there that we just  
10 discussed. And there's another station close to  
11 Discovery Bay there, labeled as "ECD." Are you  
12 familiar with that station, ECD?

13 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I see that. But  
14 that's not included in the model.

15 MR. BRODSKY: And do you have any other  
16 familiarity with what that station is or --

17 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: No.

18 MR. BRODSKY: You do not. Okay.

19 Do you know if -- does anybody know if that  
20 Station ECD was used to calibrate the 2015 CalSim  
21 model?

22 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I don't believe so,  
23 but -- Armin?

24 It wouldn't be something that would control  
25 CalSim, in my opinion, because CalSim is trying to meet

1 water quality objectives at few locations which does  
2 not include that location that you just described.

3 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Thank you.

4 WITNESS MUNEVAR: And for the record, just to  
5 be clear, this would be in the DSM2 model, not in the  
6 CalSim model.

7 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Do you know if it was  
8 used to calibrate any of the models?

9 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: That location that  
10 you're showing is not -- I believe is not even part of  
11 DSM2.

12 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And can we go to SCDA-12.

13 (Save the California Delta Alliance SCDA-12  
14 identified for the record)

15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Brodsky, you  
16 had asked me to stop you at 4:00 o'clock. I'm assuming  
17 you don't want me to stop you?

18 MR. BRODSKY: No, but I'm going to finish  
19 before my time is up.

20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay.

21 MR. BRODSKY: Thank you, ma'am.

22 Okay. This is an aerial photograph of  
23 Discovery Bay. I guess my labels at the bottom don't  
24 quite show up.

25 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Is this looking south?

1           MR. BRODSKY: You are looking south. And so  
2 you have Indian Slough there. And then you have  
3 Kellogg Creek. And then EC -- that ECD station we just  
4 looked at is a little bit out of view in the picture  
5 there where the red arrow is pointing. Does that give  
6 you sufficient orientation?

7           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Yeah, yes.

8           MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Do you know in the  
9 modeling that you did for the BA if you have model  
10 output that shows in Indian Slough or Kellogg Creek at  
11 Discovery Bay the effects of CWF on temperature at  
12 those locations?

13          WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I did not do the  
14 modeling for the BA.

15          MR. BRODSKY: Does anybody know? Who knows  
16 the answer to that?

17          WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: You're asking about  
18 water temperature.

19          MR. BRODSKY: Yep.

20          WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I know some water  
21 temperature analysis was done, but whether there was an  
22 actual station with output at the location you're just  
23 asking, I wouldn't know.

24          MR. BRODSKY: Does anybody know?

25          WITNESS WHITE: I don't know.

1           MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Do you know if there was  
2 any modeling done to show the effect of CWF on  
3 hydraulic residence times at those locations we're  
4 showing there in Indian Slough and Kellogg Creek?

5           WITNESS BRYAN: Yeah, I believe that as part  
6 of the BA, there was modeling done with DSM2 using the  
7 particle tracking model to look at residence times at a  
8 number of locations throughout the Delta.

9           And from my look at that, they -- there was --  
10 they would often talk about regions. They might have  
11 done some compilation of individual stations. I'm not  
12 sure. I wasn't involved with that work.

13           But just looking at it, they had a number of  
14 locations across the Delta that they looked at  
15 residence time.

16           MR. BRODSKY: And do you know if any of those  
17 locations are within this photograph here?

18           WITNESS BRYAN: I don't know definitively if  
19 they're within your photograph. I do remember seeing  
20 something labeled "Discovery Bay." Again, I don't know  
21 if it was a Discovery Bay area or if it was a specific  
22 site within Discovery Bay, but there was something very  
23 near or in your figure that was modeled.

24           MR. BRODSKY: Where would I find that?

25           WITNESS BRYAN: That would be part of the

1 biological assessment.

2 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And do you know if there  
3 was any modeling done as part of the biological  
4 assessment to show the effects of CWF on turbidity at  
5 those locations in Kellogg Creek and Indian Slough that  
6 are shown, turbidity -- and let me just ask, turbidity  
7 or dissolved oxygen?

8 WITNESS BRYAN: I personally don't have any  
9 knowledge of that one way or the other.

10 MR. BRODSKY: Does anybody on the Panel?

11 (No response)

12 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. All the questions I just  
13 asked about temperature, hydraulic residence time,  
14 turbidity and dissolved oxygen, do we have model output  
15 for what the effect of CWF would be inside the base of  
16 Discovery Bay?

17 I've pointed to the slough, Indian Slough and  
18 Kellogg Creek, that feed Discovery Bay. And we've got  
19 a number of bays in there, inside Discovery Bay. Do we  
20 have any model output for those parameters inside the  
21 bays?

22 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: These parameters are  
23 basically with our fisheries analysis, which this panel  
24 isn't -- this panel is not able to answer these  
25 fisheries questions.

1           MR. BRODSKY: Well, those parameters have an  
2 impact on legal users and human uses as well. So you  
3 don't have any witnesses that can answer those  
4 questions?

5           WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: Not here today.

6           MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Isn't it true that  
7 shifting diversions to the North Delta diversions  
8 during July, August, and through September will cause  
9 increased water temperature inside the bays of  
10 Discovery Bay?

11          WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I have worked with  
12 water temperature models. And based on what I know, I  
13 don't have a reason to believe that California WaterFix  
14 will affect water temperature, but that's just based on  
15 my opinion working with water temperature models. But  
16 I don't have a proof to show.

17          MR. BRODSKY: Okay. All right. Isn't it true  
18 that California WaterFix will decrease dissolved oxygen  
19 inside the bays of Discovery Bay?

20          WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Once again, I don't  
21 have any evidence that would lead me to make a  
22 conclusion that California WaterFix operations will  
23 affect the dissolved oxygen in Discovery Bay.

24          MR. BRODSKY: And isn't it true that operation  
25 of California WaterFix will increase the hydraulic

1 residence time inside the bays of Discovery Bay?

2 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I don't have an answer  
3 for that, so.

4 MR. BRODSKY: How about causing changes in  
5 turbidity inside the bays of Discovery Bay?

6 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I think we said we  
7 don't have an answer for that.

8 MR. BRODSKY: All right. Let's move on to the  
9 next subject.

10 You used monthly mean average EC and chloride  
11 to demonstrate the effect of CWF on salinity; is that  
12 correct? Whoever's most appropriate to answer that...

13 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: That would be me.  
14 That was one of the forms of information I presented,  
15 yes.

16 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Could we take a look at  
17 DWR-5, Page 54.

18 And that's the monthly average EC at selected  
19 Delta locations. That's a monthly mean average; is  
20 that right?

21 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Monthly average. It's  
22 the same as monthly mean average, yes.

23 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So my understanding of  
24 the way it's done, and please correct me if I'm wrong,  
25 is that you find the average for the month by taking,



1 let's say, the month of August, taking the EC level for  
2 all the days and then averaging that so you get an  
3 average for month. And then you take that month for  
4 all the years that are in the range. This was 16 years  
5 or 84 years?

6 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: 16 years.

7 MR. BRODSKY: 16 years. So you would take the  
8 month of August for each of the 16 years and average  
9 the daily EC into a monthly average, and then you would  
10 take each of those 16 Augusts and you would average  
11 those together. And then that would give you one  
12 figure, which would be the EC figure, which would be  
13 the monthly mean average; is that correct?

14 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: That's how I showed  
15 those results, yes

16 MR. BRODSKY: All right. And doesn't that  
17 mask -- doesn't that just even everything out and mask  
18 the fact that there are a lot of changes in EC from day  
19 to day or in one month in one year and not in another  
20 month in another year?

21 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Like I said, that is  
22 one piece of information that I showed. Once we get to  
23 the compliance, the D1641 water quality objective, then  
24 it looks at the entire 16 years depending on the  
25 specific location we are looking at. For example, with

1 respect to Emmaton, we are looking at -- and there's no  
2 grouping there, so the information that's actually  
3 showed is based on the information for the entire  
4 period, whether the D1641 water quality objective  
5 applies. There's no averaging done there.

6 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Can we take a look at  
7 SCDA-18 -- well, let's back up and let's take a look at  
8 DWR-5, Page 59.

9 So let's take a look at, for instance, this is  
10 a graph of water quality Old River at Tracy. It's  
11 showing EC for the no action alternative, Boundary 1,  
12 H3, H4 and Boundary 2.

13 And if we can take a look at the month of  
14 August there, there's very little difference between  
15 all the different alternatives; isn't that correct?

16 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: That's what I see,  
17 yes.

18 MR. BRODSKY: Maybe 40 or -- 40 microsiemens,  
19 something like that, just gauging by eyeball?

20 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Are you asking about  
21 the difference?

22 MR. BRODSKY: Yes.

23 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Between which  
24 alternative?

25 MR. BRODSKY: Between any of them. In other

1 words, the range there between no action alternative  
2 and --

3 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Yes, that's about  
4 right for the month of August, yes.

5 MR. BRODSKY: And that's out of about 550, so  
6 it's a very small percentage difference between any of  
7 them?

8 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Right.

9 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So then let's take a  
10 look -- and that's based on a monthly mean average?

11 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: That's correct.

12 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Then let's take a look at  
13 SCDA-18.

14 (Save the California Delta Alliance SCDA-18  
15 identified for the record)

16 MR. BRODSKY: I'm presenting this just as a  
17 conceptual example and not asking you to comment on  
18 whether the absolute values on this chart are accurate  
19 or not. The zero line there represents the no action  
20 alternative. The spikes that go up show increases in  
21 EC. The spikes that go down show decreases in EC.

22 And so, for example, we have a blue spike  
23 going up in 1981, increasing EC, over the no action  
24 alternative by about 800 microsiemens. Do you see that  
25 on the chart?

1           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Can you explain  
2 whether these are instantaneous values, daily average,  
3 or what?

4           MR. BRODSKY: They're daily values.

5           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Daily average?

6           MR. BRODSKY: Yes.

7           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Okay.

8           MR. BRODSKY: And then we see over in 1986,  
9 there's another blue spike going up that's increasing  
10 EC, looks like about 750 or 800 microsiemens over the  
11 no action alternative?

12          WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I see that.

13          MR. BRODSKY: And then we've also got  
14 throughout that time period, which is October '75 to  
15 October '91, quite a few years, we've got quite a few  
16 blue spikes that also go down and decrease EC. So for  
17 example, in 1989 there's a blue spike going down, and  
18 EC is decreased, looks like, by about 700 microsiemens?

19          WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Sorry. Can you repeat  
20 what period you're looking at?

21          MR. BRODSKY: I'm looking at 1989.

22          WITNESS NADIR-TEHRANI: Yes. And what about  
23 it? Can you say that again?

24          MR. BRODSKY: I'm sorry?

25          WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Can you repeat your

1 observation based on '89?

2 MR. BRODSKY: Looks like that's decreasing by  
3 about a little over 500 microsiemens?

4 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Is that based on  
5 Boundary 1 or 2?

6 MR. BRODSKY: That's based on Boundary 1, the  
7 blue spike. The blue represents Boundary 1 and the  
8 brown represents Boundary 2.

9 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: Okay.

10 MR. BRODSKY: So if I were to represent to you  
11 that that blue spike going up in 1986, that that would  
12 make the EC level problematic for a farmer trying to  
13 withdraw irrigation water during that period -- let me  
14 represent to you that that's the case -- and that a  
15 number of those blue spikes going up would make it  
16 problematic for a farmer trying to withdraw irrigation  
17 water, if we represented this same data as a monthly  
18 mean average, those blue spikes would go away, and we  
19 wouldn't see them, would we?

20 WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: When you do monthly  
21 average, you see less fluctuations, if that's what  
22 you're asking.

23 MR. BRODSKY: It would be unlikely that we  
24 would see those days -- that we would see that effect  
25 on the farmer where he couldn't irrigate his crops?

1           MR. BERLINER: Objection, assumes facts not in  
2 evidence.

3           WITNESS NADER-TEHRANI: I cannot answer that  
4 question.

5           MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Very good.

6           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: We've made the  
7 point that averages do not affect fluctuations.

8           MR. BRODSKY: Right. We're moving on. Okay.  
9 Does anybody on the panel in any of the modeling that  
10 you did, did you do any modeling to explore how CWF  
11 could be used to -- as an improvement over the existing  
12 system to reduce reliance on the Delta as a source of  
13 exported water?

14           (No response)

15           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Is that a no?

16           (No response)

17           WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: When we developed the range  
18 of alternatives in the EIR/EIS, that was certainly a  
19 consideration, that our range would be consistent with  
20 the -- we compared that range with the requirements in  
21 the Delta Reform Act, which another portion of the  
22 Delta Reform Act actually has a provision for reduced  
23 reliance in the future on the Delta.

24           MR. BRODSKY: So in the current output for  
25 what's before the Board, the Boundary 1/Boundary 2

1 analysis, do we have model output that shows us how CWF  
2 is going to help us reduce reliance on the Delta that's  
3 currently before the Board?

4 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: And the range of  
5 alternatives currently before the Board has a wide  
6 range of times in which we are reducing reliances on  
7 the Delta in the drier periods, and in a moving  
8 that -- those diversions towards the wetter periods in  
9 -- and that is -- so we've look at it more on a time  
10 and seasonal basis.

11 MR. BRODSKY: Does -- do you show, does your  
12 modeling show that, for each contractor that receives  
13 water, that contractor's deliveries of water can be  
14 reduced either in absolute terms or as a percentage of  
15 that contractor's portfolio?

16 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: That wasn't a specific  
17 criteria. And we don't, in any of the documents, look  
18 at delivery specifically to individual contractors or  
19 water users.

20 MR. BRODSKY: Do you look at all the water  
21 contractors together, that it reduces their use of  
22 Delta water either in absolute terms or as an aggregate  
23 in their total portfolio in percentage terms?

24 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: It depends on the  
25 alternative. We have alternatives in the range that do

1 reduce total exports to different portions of the State  
2 Water Project and CVP water users, and others we don't.  
3 That's why we do a range of alternatives is the to  
4 provide that to the decision makers.

5 MR. BRODSKY: And those would be the ones  
6 closer to Boundary 2, correct?

7 WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: Boundary 2 reduces exports  
8 as compared to Boundary 1, yes.

9 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Thank you very much. I'm  
10 done.

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you,  
12 Mr. Brodsky.

13 Let me ask the witnesses and the court  
14 reporter. Do you need a five-minute break?

15 Just -- okay. Let's take a five minute break.  
16 we will resume at 4:20.

17 (Recess taken)

18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. It's 4:20.  
19 Back in session.

20 Ms. Des Jardins?

21 MS. DES JARDINS: Thank you.

22 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. DES JARDINS (resumed)

23 MS. DES JARDINS: My name is Deirdre  
24 DesJardins again. And I wanted to go to Exhibit  
25 DWR-71, Page 12 to 13 and Line 27 to 28, down towards



1 the bottom. Go down a little further. I think it  
2 might be on the next page here. Okay.

3 Sorry. It reads, "Because it is a  
4 simulation," yada, yada, "CalSim II cannot be  
5 calibrated."

6 I wanted to look at something specific about  
7 the model to address that assertion. And I was hoping  
8 you could go to "Additional Exhibits" folder that I  
9 provided. Let's go into the Cross Channel Gates,  
10 "XCgates," yeah, the 122. Oh, wait. That needs to be  
11 open in Notepad. Just right click and open it with  
12 Notepad.

13 Yep. You're going to have to zoom. It's not  
14 zooming.

15 MR. LONG: It does not zoom out.

16 MS. DES JARDINS: Go ahead and scroll down.  
17 So scroll down a little further. And scroll down a  
18 little further. Scroll down a little -- stop.

19 So it doesn't zoom. This just shows that the  
20 Delta Cross Channel flow is 18.9 percent -9/6th's  
21 percent of the Sacramento River flow.

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. DesJardins,  
23 what is it that we are looking at?

24 MS. DES JARDINS: It's harder to tell because  
25 it's not there.

1           So this is -- scroll back up to the top.

2           This is actually the cross channel code, part  
3 of CalSim. And it was written by, first, Eric Reyes  
4 July 2nd, 1998, by Armin Munevar on November 20th,  
5 1999.

6           Do you recall working on this module, on this  
7 component of the code?

8           WITNESS REYES: Yes, I do.

9           MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. So basically, this  
10 represents the diversion of water through -- through  
11 Delta Cross Channel on Georgiana Slough, correct?

12          WITNESS MUNEVAR: That's correct.

13          MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. So let's scroll down  
14 a little bit further. Oops. Up. There we go.

15          And so you use these equations. This is the  
16 current assumption. And so these are flows in cfs.  
17 And "QSac," it's an abbreviation, and it means that's  
18 the current flow in the Sacramento River, correct?

19          WITNESS MUNEVAR: No, that's not correct.  
20 This is -- you're looking at Russell code, which is the  
21 model code for the CalSim model. And we have our own  
22 definition of what QSac is here, and I think it's  
23 defined above. It's just a flow -- especially from a  
24 CalSim perspective, it's the flow above where the cross  
25 channel gate is.

1 MS. DES JARDINS: So it's the flow in the  
2 Sacramento River above the cross channel gate?

3 WITNESS REYES: Yes, that's correct in CalSim.

4 MS. DES JARDINS: So this is looking at the  
5 percent that's diverted through the Georgiana Slough  
6 and the Delta Cross Channel. Then they're given by  
7 these two equations.

8 WITNESS REYES: Is that -- I didn't hear a  
9 question.

10 MS. DES JARDINS: So is it correct that these  
11 are -- it's given by these two equations that you  
12 documented in the code?

13 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I mean, roughly. I can't  
14 see all the comments, but --

15 MS. DES JARDINS: All the code. Yes. Okay.  
16 So I have to do that.

17 But assuming this, this gives a certain  
18 percentage of the flow that's diverted through the  
19 Delta Cross Channel. And that is dependant on the flow  
20 above the Delta Cross Channel.

21 And this is something that you're assuming is  
22 constant, doesn't depend on the level of development,  
23 doesn't depend on climate change; is that correct?

24 WITNESS REYES: I know I -- I mean, you just  
25 saw my name up top, and it had some date associated

1 with it. So when I originally developed this or worked  
2 on this, it was based on a regression of observed data.

3 MS. DES JARDINS: There is it is. That's  
4 better. Thank you.

5 WITNESS REYES: And then I believe when there  
6 was some climate change type of scenarios that were  
7 developed, we developed new regressions based on DSM2  
8 data.

9 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. So that's documented  
10 in the code up at the top. You do have the flow  
11 through the Delta Cross Channel. You have the old  
12 equations which are there. And it says, "The Delta  
13 Cross Channel diverts about 16 percent of the flow  
14 above the Cross Channel above 1261 cfs." That was the  
15 old one.

16 And then down on the new one, you say, "The  
17 Delta Cross Channel diverts 18.96, almost 19 percent of  
18 the Sac- -- just of the flow in the Sacramento River.  
19 So that's the new equation. And it's implemented in  
20 the code below. Is that -- your recollection?

21 WITNESS REYES: Yes, and I think also another  
22 possible change to that equation or what's being  
23 accounted for is -- and people from DSM2 can help me  
24 out here -- but Liberty Island correction. So in other  
25 words, observed data that developed that original

1 equation had a different Delta configuration than what  
2 is even present today. And DSM2 was updated to reflect  
3 that change.

4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you,  
5 Mr. Reyes. Now, Ms. DesJardins --

6 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. I --

7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let me just -- as  
8 and engineer and a former modeler, I could spend months  
9 playing this with you and Mr. Reyes. But, again, I've  
10 asked you to limit your cross-examination to the extent  
11 that you want to explore the reliability of the model  
12 as used by these witnesses in support of this petition  
13 for the comparative analysis that they've submitted; I  
14 would grant that.

15 So help me understand why we are digging into  
16 the code and how that -- how this code and the way that  
17 the program is coded, how would that differ? Why does  
18 that --

19 MS. DES JARDINS: Let me just say --

20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. DesJardins, for  
21 a comparative analysis that was submitted to us, why  
22 are we doing this?

23 MS. DES JARDINS: So the thing is that,  
24 between the two scenarios, I believe -- with project  
25 and without project -- they both essentially assume the

1 Delta Cross Channel diverts 19 percent of the flow in  
2 the Sacramento River.

3 This is an example. This is where -- and one  
4 could test. If that's reasonably accurate, then it's  
5 fine. If not, and if the Delta Cross Channel diverts  
6 33 percent of the flow in the Sacramento River, as I  
7 found in looking at gauge data in critically dry years,  
8 then this might substantially underestimate the total  
9 flow diverted by both.

10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And these witnesses  
11 have repeated many, many times, that comparing the  
12 model and the output model with historical data and  
13 using the model in the model result for predictive  
14 purposes is not what they are proposing.

15 In fact, they do not want the model to be used  
16 that way. They are using it for comparing of purposes.

17 So to the extent -- to the extent that, if  
18 they are underestimating or overestimating certain  
19 components -- I'm not saying that they are -- that  
20 effect would be shown in both model runs and therefore  
21 that's why they're looking at the differences; that's  
22 why they are doing a comparative analysis of the two  
23 model runs rather than what you are suggesting.

24 MS. DES JARDINS: Ms. Doduc, I just wanted to  
25 get -- I'm not looking at that. And you're jumping

1 ahead. I just wanted to look at the assertion that  
2 this code could not be calibrated. That is all I'm  
3 looking at.

4 I understand it's late and you're tired.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. Des Jardins --

6 MS. DES JARDINS: I believe this can be tested  
7 and compared with actual flow information.

8 Is that not true?

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So let me ask  
10 Mr. Reyes.

11 In -- well, Mr. Munevar, for that matter. In  
12 the various calibrations of CalSim, to what extent --  
13 or did you go into this level of detail in terms of the  
14 calibration of the model?

15 WITNESS MUNEVAR: For this specific aspect  
16 here, there was a substantial amount of work looking at  
17 the DSM2 model and historic data and how the flow  
18 splits occur.

19 And, again, we are using this in a monthly  
20 basis to characterize the flows, but for this  
21 particular aspect, we've relied upon the much more  
22 detailed DSM2 model to provide those flow splits that  
23 occur at the Cross Channel and Georgiana Slough.

24 MS. DES JARDINS: Again, I wanted to say,  
25 isn't this something that you can compare with the

1 actual flow data? You have flow -- this is not time  
2 dependant; this is not dependant on development. It's  
3 just how much flow is above the Delta Cross Channel and  
4 how much flow is going -- what percentage of that flow  
5 is going through the cross channel.

6 This is a physical -- this is a modeling  
7 assumption, and isn't this something that can be tested  
8 and compared with actual data?

9 WITNESS MUNEVAR: So just -- this is not a  
10 modeling assumption. This is a model regression that  
11 has been derived upon by historic and DSM2-simulated  
12 flows. So this is our best estimate of how it applies  
13 on a monthly level. It's not an assumption that would  
14 need to be tested. It is our best estimate based on a  
15 daily analysis.

16 MS. DES JARDINS: Where is that analysis  
17 available?

18 MR. MIZELL: At this point, I'm going to  
19 object to the relevance of digging into specifically  
20 just the cross channel gates since modification of the  
21 cross channel gates is not part of the California  
22 WaterFix.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. Des Jardins?

24 MS. DES JARDINS: Respectfully, this goes to  
25 the fundamental issue of whether the model can be



1 calibrated and whether the errors in the model can be  
2 documented. And, respectfully, that goes to the issue  
3 -- this is just one small component, yes, but it's  
4 something that's easily looked at.

5           And that goes into whether we can examine or  
6 rebut the assertions that this has been adequately  
7 calibrated because we've -- PCFFA subpoenaed the  
8 calibration for this. And DWR refused to provide it.

9           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Mizell?

10           MR. MIZELL: Let the record reflect that I am  
11 not aware of any subpoena beginning giving for the data  
12 that she's referring to. I believe we've responded  
13 appropriately to all requests for data up to this  
14 point.

15           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Thank  
16 you.

17           MS. DES JARDINS: I would say there was a  
18 large set of objections, and almost none of it --  
19 pretty much none of the calibration data was disclosed.

20           And the issue I have here is that what the  
21 peer review panel said is that, for this model to be  
22 used in relative mode, it's something that would have  
23 to be documented rather than merely assumed.

24           And I would assert that simply providing your  
25 calibration information for things like this would

1 document it. But I cannot find that calibration data  
2 anywhere on the Web. And I have not been able to get  
3 it on request. And, respectfully, you didn't disclose  
4 a great deal.

5 I also requested the calibration data for the  
6 Sacramento Valley module for the relevant thing, and it  
7 was because of that error in the Colusa Basin drain.  
8 So where is that data published?

9 Is this really a public model? Are you  
10 publishing your calibration data anywhere?

11 MR. BERLINER: Objection, argumentative.

12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Just answer to the  
13 best that you can.

14 WITNESS MUNEVAR: Yeah. I think, as we have  
15 stated before, CalSim is not calibrated, per se. And  
16 in a -- just a kind of classical sense I think, as  
17 you're pointing out here, these are the regressions  
18 that are included in the model, and it's documented  
19 here.

20 MS. DES JARDINS: But this refers to the flow  
21 results from a 2009 DSM2 recalibration model. You say  
22 you've looked at it closely. But I can't examine that.  
23 As a physicist, I work with this all the time. I would  
24 just like to look at your calibration data and verify  
25 that this actually represents it.

1           And I can't do that if you won't disclose your  
2 data.

3           WITNESS MUNEVAR: The calibration is  
4 documented in the Draft EIR/EIS. I believe DWR makes  
5 their DSM2 model ready available as well as their -- I  
6 don't speak for DWR. Tara, maybe you want to talk  
7 about where in the DSM2 updates are always posted.

8           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. Des Jardins, I  
9 think your concerns with respect to the calibration  
10 with respect to the model, you've made very clear for  
11 the record, both in your written materials as well as  
12 in your questioning of these witnesses.

13           I don't think they're going to magically whip  
14 out anything today as a result of your questioning. So  
15 I would encourage you to move on.

16           MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Thank you.

17           Just a second. Let's go back to -- I would  
18 like to -- let's close this, please. And close this.

19           Let's go to "Munevar Highlighted." And I did  
20 want to go to -- I'm sorry. My notes, I'm having a  
21 problem with -- let's go ahead and close this, and I'll  
22 ask a question just a second. So we can -- we can  
23 close this. Go to DesJardins. Go back. And let's go  
24 to back to "Modeler Questions." And let's go to  
25 "Climate Change."

1           And Mr. Munevar, I did want to ask you about  
2 the assertion that you felt that only looking at one  
3 climate change scenario was sufficient. Are you -- and  
4 I wanted to bring up No. 60, no -- oh, yeah. That's  
5 it. Okay.

6           And so this is a presentation you gave on  
7 climate scenarios in 2011. And I'm just bringing it up  
8 because it has information on it. So, let's scroll  
9 down to page -- just a minute let me grab my power  
10 supply.

11           Please scroll down to the next page. Keep  
12 going. Keep going. Keep going. Keep going. Keep  
13 going. Keep going. Keep going. Okay.

14           So you used this set of 112 climate  
15 projections. This is the ensemble method. And it's  
16 CMIP3; is that correct Mr. Munevar?

17           WITNESS MUNEVAR: It is. I think the details  
18 are documented in the EIR/EIS.

19           MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. And so I wanted to go  
20 into -- you refer to Gleckler et al., 2008, that  
21 "Multi-model Ensemble Is Superior To Any Individual  
22 Model Projection."

23           Can we put this away, please? And I want to  
24 bring up 62. This is the reference document,  
25 "Evaluation of Climate Models," and I have the

1 appropriate section excerpted.

2 Can we close this?

3 And then No. 63, this is just -- I wanted to  
4 say, yet, you reference this document, but did you look  
5 closely at -- "WNA" is Western North America. The blue  
6 line is CMIP3, and the red line is CMIP5.

7 And the actual data -- the actually -- this  
8 really doesn't match historical precipitation much at  
9 all.

10 MR. BERLINER: Objection. The questioner's  
11 testifying here. If there's a question, she should ask  
12 it.

13 MS. DES JARDINS: I would say did you ever  
14 look at this graph? You obviously referenced it. Did  
15 you ever look at this graph, and did you ever consider  
16 the fact that the -- did you ever consider the fact  
17 that's shown here?

18 WITNESS MUNEVAR: I don't know what fact is  
19 shown here. I considered this document in its  
20 evaluation of whether -- how might you combine models  
21 and which is a preference for combining models. And  
22 that was the statement that was on the slide where the  
23 multi-model ensemble is the preferential or preferred  
24 approach.

25 MS. DES JARDINS: So you never looked at the

1 error rate of the ensemble --

2 Let's scroll down a little more on this.

3 You never looked at the error rate -- you can  
4 run these models in an unforced thing, and you never  
5 looked at the error rate of the ensemble over western  
6 North America?

7 MR. MIZELL: Objection, misstates the  
8 witness's testimony.

9 MS. DES JARDINS: Did you ever look at the  
10 error rate over western North America of the ensemble  
11 of climate models?

12 WITNESS MUNEVAR: So we did not use this data.  
13 We used down-scaled data that was associated with --  
14 specific for California and the Central Valley.

15 MS. DES JARDINS: Respectfully, your slide  
16 says you used CMIP3. And that's the global climate  
17 model that forces it. Yes, you do have a method of  
18 down-scaling. Did your method for down-scaling correct  
19 for this kind of bias?

20 WITNESS MUNEVAR: It's not our method for  
21 down-scaling. It's a method that's conducted by  
22 Reclamation, Lawrence Livermore, and other researchers  
23 that have developed a regional down-scaled data set  
24 that corrects for both biases in the climate models as  
25 well as spacially down-scales them. Those data sources

1 are identified, and that was the primary data source  
2 that we utilized for our assessing.

3 MS. DES JARDINS: So you used their bias  
4 correction, bias corrected data set?

5 WITNESS MUNEVAR: That's correct.

6 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Thank you. Let's put  
7 this away.

8 I would like to go back to Munevar, No. 60.  
9 Go ahead, scroll down. Keep scrolling. Keep  
10 scrolling. Go back up one.

11 So originally you had these drier scenarios.  
12 Over on the left, there's Q2 and Q1 as well as the  
13 central tendency. This shows the precipitation change  
14 and whether there's more -- which can be -- models can  
15 be either wetter or drier. You partitioned on there  
16 whether they're wetter or drier and whether there was  
17 more warming in the model or less warming in this set  
18 of 112 models.

19 And you have these input data sets for the  
20 drier hydrology. And I was wondering why they aren't  
21 -- there is none of that information provided -- they  
22 were used -- that was provided. That kind of climate  
23 change sensitivity analysis was provided for the  
24 biological assessment, but you're not providing it for  
25 the WaterFix. And I'm wondering why.

1           WITNESS MUNEVAR: For the WaterFix and the  
2 Draft EIR/EIS, there is a sensitivity analysis that  
3 compares all of these. What's called the Q1, Q2, Q3,  
4 and Q4 climate centers are all compared against the no  
5 action without climate change and for the proposed  
6 project, which I believe at the time was, I believe,  
7 Alternative 1, with all five of those climate change  
8 scenarios.

9           MS. DES JARDINS: Where is this again?

10          WITNESS BUCHHOLZ: It's in Appendix 5A,  
11 Sections D2 and D3 of the Draft EIR/EIS.

12          MS. DES JARDINS: Thank you. I do want to  
13 scroll down. Continue scrolling down, please, on this  
14 slide.

15           And keep going. Keep going. Keep going.  
16 Stop. Go back up one, yeah.

17           So the issue here, this is the change in  
18 annual runoff in rivers. I believe, Mr. Munevar, this  
19 is the Trinity, here, Shasta, Cottonwood, Oroville.  
20 This is inflow to the various reservoirs.

21           And what we see is, under Q1 and Q2, the drier  
22 climate change scenarios, there can be a significant  
23 reduction even by 2025; is that not correct?

24          WITNESS MUNEVAR: That is correct. Those are  
25 the scenarios that are warmer than median of the



1 consensus models and that are drier.

2 MS. DES JARDINS: And so this -- there's  
3 information available on the biological assessment data  
4 set for all of the CalSim variables, including  
5 reservoir storage, flows, exports, total deliveries to  
6 various contractors.

7 But because that's not provided here,  
8 there's -- there's none of that information is  
9 available. And I guess I wanted to ask you, so that  
10 the green dots up there, that are -- the Q5 scenario,  
11 they show for most of those -- most of those streams,  
12 most of those inflows, they show almost no change until  
13 you get down to around New Hogan and New Melones; is  
14 that not correct?

15 WITNESS MUNEVAR: That's right. Under these  
16 projections, the median of the projections actually  
17 suggest a slightly wetter Sacramento and a drier  
18 southern San Joaquin and Tulare Lake Basin.

19 MS. DES JARDINS: So this is essentially  
20 projecting that, at least as far out as 2025 in near  
21 term, that the main inflow in the Sac River is going to  
22 be unchanged to slightly wetter; is that not correct?  
23 I mean, that seems to be kind of what this graph is  
24 showing is that that's kind of -- that that's what  
25 comes out of your selecting that scenario, the Q5

1 central tendency scenario.

2 WITNESS MUNEVAR: So I'll assume that this  
3 slide matches what's in our appendix, since we don't  
4 have that, which should have similar information.

5 But the main aspect of climate change,  
6 particularly in the near term in the Sacramento Valley,  
7 is due to warming aspect and its seasonal influences on  
8 stream flow and snow pack development.

9 So even with the scenario where you may have  
10 no net change in Sacramento River runoff on an annual  
11 basis, we have substantial changes on a seasonal basis.  
12 In virtually every one of ours, we have January,  
13 February, March flows increasing. I believe January,  
14 February for sure. April, May, June, and July summers  
15 are decreasing.

16 And that seasonal offset and the timing of  
17 flows is what's the largest driver to water operations  
18 in the Sacramento Valley.

19 MS. DES JARDINS: So this -- respectfully,  
20 this does show -- so I understand that the central  
21 tendency scenario shows -- it shows significant --  
22 shows only seasonal shifts. But this shows that the  
23 drier warmer scenarios show not only seasonal shifts  
24 but a really significant reduction in runoff; isn't  
25 that true?

1           WITNESS MUNEVAR:  If you were to select only  
2   that subset, it would be a drier -- a drier future both  
3   in the no action and in the WaterFix that's correct.

4           MS. DES JARDINS:  And these scenarios show --  
5   the drier scenarios show the biggest risk in terms of  
6   loss of deliveries, loss of water to meet upstream  
7   needs, in-basin needs; is that not correct?

8           MR. MIZELL:  At this point, I'm going to  
9   object.  We have exploring the choice of the Q5 climate  
10  change scenario for quite some time now.  And I've sort  
11  of let the questioner run with it, hoping that we would  
12  get to some point where we would have some relevance as  
13  to why the choice we made was misused.

14           But I believe right now, all I've heard is  
15  that Ms. DesJardins just doesn't agree with our choice.  
16  And she's happy to make that case in her case in chief.  
17  I'm not sure if cross-examination is the right place  
18  for it though.

19           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC:  Ms. Morris, did you  
20  have something to add?

21           MS. MORRIS:  No.

22           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC:  Ms. Des Jardins,  
23  did you have a specific question?

24           MS. DES JARDINS:  The other thing I wanted to  
25  know, because the Board -- I requested and the Board

1 mandated that -- I requested information on early  
2 sensitivity analyses and what internal information you  
3 might have that was in addition to that published in  
4 the EIR/EIS, which is fairly sketchy.

5           And they mandated that you provide that and  
6 all of the associated data. And the response was that  
7 for some reason you couldn't provide it. Is there some  
8 reason that you can't provide these sensitivity  
9 analyses, not just climate change but other kinds of  
10 sensitivity analyses and the underlying data?

11           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Mizell?

12           MR. MIZELL: Well, I'm going to take issue  
13 with the facts as they're presented by the questioner.  
14 We've responded to numerous requests for information  
15 from Ms. DesJardins. And as far as I'm aware, we've  
16 done so in a very open manner. And she has all the  
17 information as well as the explanations as to why there  
18 might be a lack of what she believes to be information.

19           We've done that extensively and over a great  
20 number of contacts with her. So the assertion that we  
21 have somehow disobeyed subpoenas or requests by this  
22 Board that we engage and provide full information to  
23 her I think is misplaced.

24           MS. DES JARDINS: I think that's something  
25 that would have to be addressed on brief. I'm not

1 going to argue it during cross-examination.

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right.

3 MS. DES JARDINS: But there is no reason that  
4 you cannot provide it?

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. DesJardins.

6 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah.

7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: We directed DWR to  
8 respond, not necessarily to give you whatever you want.  
9 So your issues with them aside, what I need -- my  
10 responsibility as Hearing Officer is to ensure that the  
11 hearing conducts -- goes in a productive manner.

12 I guess I take a little bit of exception to  
13 your earlier comment, that we're rushing through this  
14 because we're tired, it's the end of the day. It is  
15 the end of the day, and we are tired.

16 But to the extent your cross-examination is  
17 productive and actually leads to information that will  
18 be of value to the record, and of value to the Board as  
19 we consider this petition, then I will allow you to  
20 proceed. It's not a question of the timing or the time  
21 you have. It's a question of the quality of the time  
22 that you use. And so far, I have to say that the  
23 quality is not there.

24 So I will allow you to continue, but again, I  
25 ask you to keep in mind that the purpose of

1 cross-examination is to add value to the record.

2 MS. DES JARDINS: And I apologize. I've been  
3 trying to bring my notes up on my laptop, and I had  
4 very extensive notes.

5 So can we -- let's close this and go back up  
6 to modeling questions. And let's -- and let's go into  
7 CalSim. The one thing -- can we go to No. 54, please.  
8 Let's scroll down. So the one thing I wanted to do --  
9 so, the peer review panel took issue with the  
10 validation that you presented.

11 And I respect Ms. Doduc in not wanting to go  
12 back, but I'd like to go -- let's please scroll down,  
13 continue controlling down on this.

14 This is from your 2004 peer review response.

15 Just go up.

16 So Page -- this is Page 18 and 19 of your  
17 response -- 2004 response to the peer review.

18 And I wanted to re- -- let's go down to  
19 highlighted part on Page 19. "DWR and Reclamation  
20 believe that model calibration to determine the value  
21 of physical parameters is a valuable exercise and  
22 benefits model accuracy and reliability. However, DWR  
23 and Reclamation suggest that a more reasonable approach  
24 to defining behavioral parameters is a" -- I believe  
25 that should be "thorough discussion with system

1 operators to define current operational policy or  
2 rules."

3           And then I'll skip over. It says, "It would  
4 appear more reasonable to define operating rules in  
5 conversations with operators and subsequently use a  
6 recent wet, normal, and dry year in the validation  
7 exercise."

8           And, Mr. Reyes, do you recall anything about  
9 this? About using a recent wet, normal, and dry year  
10 in a validation exercise for CalSim?

11           WITNESS REYES: At the time that this was done  
12 in 2003, there is a validation, historical validation  
13 study that was done kind of concurrent with the peer  
14 review.

15           MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. So let's scroll down  
16 a little bit more.

17           So the following points explain what  
18 calibration has been undertaken for the Sacramento  
19 Valley.

20           You go into that in some detail. Let's go  
21 down a little bit further. Keep scrolling.

22           "DWR and Reclamation recommend the following  
23 approach to CalSim II calibration and validation.  
24 Modeling staff continue to work with project operators  
25 to define operating rules that correctly capture

1 current policies. Following recalibration of CVGSM,  
2 your groundwater model" --

3 (Reporter interruption)

4 MS. DES JARDINS: -- "CVGSM, the model is  
5 refined and recalibrated. Develop methods to validate  
6 assumptions regarding land use, change impacts on  
7 rainfall runoff.

8 So, Mr. Reyes, have you been -- you've been  
9 undertaking to do these steps since 2003?

10 WITNESS REYES: Yes, my group has -- has -- I  
11 mean, it's a, I guess, a standing policy of our group,  
12 which is in charge of the CalSim model, to constantly  
13 try to improve the model through calibration of the  
14 CVGSM model, now called C2V Sim. We interface with the  
15 operators, like was said earlier, and try to define our  
16 operating rules as best we can in a monthly model. And  
17 we try to validate land use and their impacts on runoff  
18 also.

19 MS. DES JARDINS: Let's scroll down to Page  
20 20. "After completion of the above, CalSim II should  
21 undergo a limited validation exercise using different  
22 recent year types."

23 I wanted to ask, have you ever done that  
24 limited validation exercise?

25 WITNESS REYES: As I stated earlier that was



1 done back in 2003.

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. Morris?

3 MS. MORRIS: I'm going to object again to this  
4 whole line of questioning as it goes to the model  
5 itself and not as to the modeling that's been presented  
6 to the Board for this project.

7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: That is a very  
8 valid objection.

9 Ms. DesJardins?

10 MS. DES JARDINS: I want to say just that  
11 the -- whether the base model -- there is obviously  
12 controversy, and it goes back to the very beginning of  
13 CalSim II, about whether the model can be used in the  
14 mode it is.

15 And this was not 2003. This was written in  
16 2004. Have you ever done a limited validation exercise  
17 using year types from, like, post biological opinion?  
18 So, like, you know, you would have to construct an  
19 input data set for those years. And you could run it  
20 for 2010, 2011, you know. Have you ever done that?  
21 Have you ever considered doing that?

22 MR. MIZELL: Objection to the complex  
23 question.

24 MS. DES JARDINS: I'm sorry. Let me break it  
25 down. So --

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. Des Jardins --

2 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah?

3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Reyes.

4 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: You have testified  
6 that CalSim has undergone recalibration and validation.  
7 Was it done using different recent year types?

8 WITNESS REYES: To clarify, it underwent a  
9 quasi validation but not a calibration. And we haven't  
10 used recent hydrology to do that.

11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay.

12 MS. DES JARDINS: Have you ever done -- so  
13 you've modified the model extensively since what you  
14 presented in that 2003 study. Have you ever done this  
15 limited validation exercise since then?

16 WITNESS REYES: That validation exercise was  
17 to verify if we could -- if the CalSim model does an  
18 accurate job of water allocation and water accounting.  
19 And essentially that validation verified that it did  
20 that. And since that time, we've -- through our  
21 community modeling efforts, have tried to access  
22 various staff from operations, modelers from the fish  
23 agencies, and tried to improve our model to better  
24 represent the Sacramento Valley and the San Joaquin  
25 Valley and the Delta.

1           And so we haven't gone back and revalidated  
2 because we've only been trying to improve the model.

3           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. DesJardin --

4           MS. DES JARDINS: I just have one follow-up  
5 question on this, and then I'll be done. But I would  
6 like to go back to what -- the 2003 period, you said  
7 about the historic validation.

8           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Is this the last  
9 question of your cross-examination?

10          MS. DES JARDINS: Yes, this is. Yes.

11          CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And it is?

12          MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah.

13          Can you close this. And then let's go to  
14 "DesJardin," and then go to "Additional Exhibits." And  
15 yeah, 121, thank you.

16          And this is what it states. "There are a  
17 number of elements in the CalSim II validation report  
18 which reduced confidence, including State Water Project  
19 demand south of the Delta, were set at historical  
20 deliveries with no restriction and at the contractors'  
21 request level in restricted years."

22          And then it says, "The validation run does not  
23 provide reliable information on how well the model can  
24 represent these demands."

25          Let's scroll down a little more.

1           "The report estimates" -- "provides estimates  
2 of State Water Project and Central Valley Project  
3 deliveries south of the Delta, but then adjusts them  
4 for changes in storage before presenting comparisons of  
5 those results. This process merely checks that the  
6 model is preserving the water balance and does not  
7 present a legitimate validation of model deliveries.  
8 The report provides statistics on long-term" --

9           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And your question  
10 is?

11           MS. DES JARDINS: Is, so, can you address --  
12 can you address -- you had promised in 2004 to do  
13 another validation run, and it was addressing these  
14 concerns.

15           You know, and you're now saying that you don't  
16 believe your peer review panel that it needed to be  
17 run, redone?

18           CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So for the record,  
19 this is an excerpt from?

20           MS. DES JARDINS: This is an excerpt from the  
21 2003 peer review that you've -- that they refer to.  
22 This is the peer review, and the peer review did look  
23 at the historic validation study.

24           MR. BERLINER: I'm going object on the grounds  
25 that this is asked and answered. Mr. Reyes already

1 testified that they've updated the water delivery  
2 capabilities of the model. It's just rehashing the  
3 same question.

4 MS. DES JARDINS: But it's never been  
5 revalidated. And the peer review panel did recommend  
6 it.

7 I'm just saying, you know, why are you  
8 ignoring the recommendations? It's something that you  
9 committed to doing in response to this peer review.

10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Reyes --

11 Let Mr. Reyes answer, for the record, please.

12 WITNESS REYES: Every two years, the  
13 Department produces the delivery reliability, or  
14 delivery capability report is what is called now. And  
15 that is an estimation of our ability to deliver water.  
16 And that is sort of our update or validation of recent  
17 deliveries.

18 MS. DES JARDINS: Mr. Reyes, I've looked at  
19 that report, and it says that your minimum delivery is  
20 20 percent. But your minimum deliveries are zero  
21 percent.

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Mizell?

23 MR. MIZELL: Objection, no question pending,  
24 making testimony, argumentative.

25 MS. DES JARDINS: I would like that ask

1 Mr. Reyes -- let me rephrase that.

2 Haven't -- you know, haven't -- didn't you  
3 notice -- you had done this 82-year study, and it's  
4 like the minimum is 20 percent. Have you not  
5 considered doing this validation in light of that your  
6 deliveries in 2014 were zero.

7 MS. MORRIS: Objection, relevance,  
8 misstates -- assumes facts not evidence.

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Objection, noted.

10 And Mr. Reyes, do you have an opinion to offer  
11 on that question?

12 WITNESS REYES: Sure. As far as the DCR, I  
13 don't recall a 20 percent minimum. If anything, I  
14 believe it was 10 percent or 11 percent in the 2015  
15 model.

16 And then also, a zero percent allocation, I  
17 don't know if that's true either. I'm just -- I'm not  
18 an operator, so I don't know that number.

19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. Thank you.

20 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. So the other thing is  
21 that the delivery reliability report --

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Are you asking a  
23 question or are you testifying?

24 MS. DES JARDINS: I wanted to ask did your  
25 CalSim simulations that you've been doing for the

1 delivery reliability report, have they shown that you  
2 can meet D1641 in all years? Haven't they?

3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Are you able to  
4 answer the question? If you do not know, you do not  
5 know?

6 WITNESS REYES: I believe they do meet D1641.  
7 Yeah.

8 MS. DES JARDINS: And so isn't what you're  
9 seeing now, isn't that substantially different than  
10 what the model predicts, at least the 82-year runs that  
11 you've been doing?

12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. Morris?

13 MS. MORRIS: Yeah, I don't know -- it's  
14 unclear. The question is ambiguous. And I think if  
15 there's a specific question, you need to identify what  
16 you're asking about. It's too broad.

17 MS. DES JARDINS: I'm sorry. So I wanted to  
18 refer to the temporary urgency change petition that you  
19 filed in 2014.

20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Which is not  
21 reflected in the modeling.

22 MS. DES JARDINS: Yes.

23 So, and your modeling didn't show that you  
24 were going to need to do that. So I'm -- you know.

25 MR. MIZELL: I'm going to object. We've spent

1 some time in the operations panel with John Leahigh  
2 explaining how the models do not necessarily capture  
3 the outlier years, such as the extreme circumstances of  
4 the last four years of drought, five years of drought.

5 That testimony is on the record and  
6 Ms. Des Jardins had her opportunity and did ask  
7 questions about the TUCPs at that time.

8 MS. DES JARDINS: Respectfully, there's two  
9 components to this. One is they asked -- the modelers  
10 testified, the operators testified, and then there's  
11 how -- about how they run the project using  
12 spreadsheets. They do not use CalSim to run the  
13 project.

14 And the question is you say that you have  
15 been -- you have accurately captured how they run the  
16 project, but the model did not predict situations like  
17 the TUCP in 2014 and 2015.

18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let me just ask the  
19 panelists in general. Are any of you confident enough  
20 in your understanding of TUCPs and how the operation  
21 people use and determine the need for a TUCP to answer  
22 any questions regarding TUCPs?

23 I see shaking of heads. I will take that as  
24 no one here believes they have the expertise to answer  
25 questions specific to TUCP and how the Department or



1 the Bureau, for that matter, uses TUCPs, and TUCPs were  
2 not part of the modeling.

3 WITNESS MUNEVAR: That's correct.

4 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah, I just -- is there  
5 anything in the modeling that you've done with the  
6 delivery reliability report that indicates that you  
7 would run out of water to meet D1641 requirements in  
8 any of the water years that are modeled?

9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: If you can answer  
10 that.

11 WITNESS REYES: I'd to have look at the  
12 specific numbers and see if we're going to dead storage  
13 or not and depending on what situation. I don't know  
14 offhand.

15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay.

16 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Thank you. That  
17 concludes my questioning.

18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you.

19 And that concludes the cross-examination.

20 Mr. Mizell, do you have any redirect?

21 MR. MIZELL: No, we do not. Thank you.

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And in that case, I  
23 thank all the witnesses. This Panel is dismissed  
24 unless we call you back at the end of Part 1A for  
25 additional questions from the Board and the Board

1 Staff.

2 Per request from some of the parties, the  
3 hearing dates for next week are dismissed. We will see  
4 you again on September 22nd, and we will be in the  
5 Sierra Hearing Room on September 22nd.

6 Thank you everyone.

7 (Whereupon, the proceedings recessed  
8 at 5:14 p.m.)

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
2 COUNTY OF MARIN ) ss.

3 I, DEBORAH FUQUA, a Certified Shorthand  
4 Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify  
5 that the foregoing proceedings were reported by me, a  
6 disinterested person, and thereafter transcribed under  
7 my direction into typewriting and is a true and correct  
8 transcription of said proceedings.

9 I further certify that I am not of counsel or  
10 attorney for either or any of the parties in the  
11 foregoing proceeding and caption named, nor in any way  
12 interested in the outcome of the cause named in said  
13 caption.

14 Dated the 2nd day of September, 2016.

15

16

17 DEBORAH FUQUA

18 CSR NO. 12948

19

20

21

22

23

24

25